# Correlation attacks on stream ciphers using convolutional codes 

by<br>C.S. Bruwer<br>Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree Master of Engineering (Electronic Engineering)<br>in the<br>Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology<br>UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA

October 2004

# Correlation attacks on stream ciphers using convolutional codes 

by
Christian Bruwer

Promoter: Prof. W. T. Penzhorn
Department: Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering
Degree: $\quad$ Master of Engineering (Electronic)

## Keywords

Stream cipher; Non-linear combining function; Cryptanalysis; Correlation attack; Linear Feedback Shift Register; Viterbi algorithm; Lempel-Ziv complexity; Binary derivative; Binary discriminator.

## Summary

This dissertation investigates four methods for attacking stream ciphers that are based on nonlinear combining generators:

- Two exhaustive-search correlation attacks, based on the binary derivative and the LempelZiv complexity measure.
- A fast-correlation attack utilizing the Viterbi algorithm
- A decimation attack, that can be combined with any of the above three attacks

These are ciphertext-only attacks that exploit the correlation that occurs between the ciphertext and an internal linear feedback shift-register (LFSR) of a stream cipher. This leads to a so-called divide and conquer attack that is able to reconstruct the secret initial states of all the internal LFSRs within the stream cipher.

The binary derivative attack and the Lempel-Ziv attack apply an exhaustive search to find the secret key that is used to initialize the LFSRs. The binary derivative and the Lempel-Ziv complexity measures are used to discriminate between correct and incorrect solutions, in order to identify the secret key. Both attacks are ideal for implementation on parallel processors. Experimental results
show that the Lempel-Ziv correlation attack gives successful results for correlation levels of $p=$ 0.482 , requiring approximately 62000 ciphertext bits. And the binary derivative attack is successful for correlation levels of $p=0.47$, using approximately 24500 ciphertext bits.

The fast-correlation attack, utilizing the Viterbi algorithm, applies principles from convolutional coding theory, to identify an embedded low-rate convolutional code in the pn-sequence that is generated by an internal LFSR. The embedded convolutional code can then be decoded with a low complexity Viterbi algorithm. The algorithm operates in two phases: In the first phase a set of suitable parity check equations is found, based on the feedback taps of the LFSR, which has to be done once only once for a targeted system. In the second phase these parity check equations are utilized in a Viterbi decoding algorithm to recover the transmitted pn-sequence, thereby obtaining the secret initial state of the LFSR. Simulation results for a 19-bit LFSR show that this attack can recover the secret key for correlation levels of $p=0.485$, requiring an average of only 153,448 ciphertext bits.

All three attacks investigated in this dissertation are capable of attacking LFSRs with a length of approximately 40 bits. However, these attacks can be extended to attack much longer LFSRs by making use of a decimation attack. The decimation attack is able to reduce (decimate) the size of a targeted LFSR, and can be combined with any of the three above correlation attacks, to attack LFSRs with a length much longer than 40 bits.

# Korrelasie aanvalle op stroomsyfers deur die gebruik van konvolusiekodes 

deur
Christian Bruwer

Promotor: Prof. W. T. Penzhorn
Departement: Elektriese, Elektroniese en Rekenaar-Ingenieurswese
Graad: Meester in Ingenieurswese (Elektronies)

## Sleutelwoorde

Stroomsyfer; Nie liniêre kombineer-funksie; Kritpto-analise; Korrelasie-aanval; Liniêere-terugvoer skuifregister; Viterbi algoritme; Lempel-Ziv kompleksiteit; Binêre afgeleide; Binêre diskrimineerder.

## Opsomming

Hierdie verhandeling ondersoek vier metodes om stroomsyfers, gebaseer op nie-liniêre kombinatoriese generators, aan te val:

- Twee korrelasie aanvalle, gebasseer op die binêre differensiaal en die Lempel-Ziv komplexiteit maatstaaf, deur middel van ' $n$ volledige sleutel-soektog
- 'n Vinnige korrelasie-aanval wat gebruik maak van die Viterbi algoritme
- 'n Desimasie aanval wat gekombineer kan word met enige van die drie bogenoemde aanvalle.

Hierdie is syferteks-aanvalle wat die korrelasie tussen die syferteks en ' n interne liniêre terugvoer skuifregister (LFSR) van ' n stroomsyfer benut. Dit lei tot ' n sogenaamde verdeeel-en-heers aanval, wat die geheime begintoestande van die interne LFSRs binne die stroomsyfer kan herwin.

Die binêre afgeleide en die Lempel-Ziv aanvalle vind die geheime sleutel, warme die LFSR's geinisialiseer word, deur middle van ' n volledige sleutel-soektog. Die Lempel-Ziv sekwensiekompleksiteit en ' n nuwe kompleksiteits-maatstaf vir die binêre afgeleide word gebruik om die korrekte oplossing te identifiseer en die geheime sleutel te vind. Beide aanvalle is ideaal vir implimentering op paralelle verwerkers. Eksperimentele resultate toon dat die Lempel-Ziv korrelasie aanval goeie resultate lewer vir 'n korrelasie van $p=0.482$ en benodig ongeveer 62000 syferteks bisse
hiervoor. Die binêre afgeleide aanval is suksesvol vir korrelasie vlakke van $p=0.47$ en benodig ongeveer 24500 syferteks bisse.

Die vinnige korrelasie-aanval, gebaseer op die Viterbi algoritme, maak gebruik van die teorie van konvolusiekodes. 'n Lae-tempo konvolusie kode word gevind, op grond van die pn-sekwensie wat deur die LFSR genereer is. Hierdie konvolusie kode kan dan met behulp van die Viterbi algoritme gedekodeer word. Die algoritme benodig twee aparte stappe: In die eerste stap moet bruikbare pariteit vergelykings gevind word, gebasseer op die terugvoertappe van die LFSR. Hierdie stap hoef slags eenkeer uitgevoer te word tydens die aanval op 'n sisteem. In die tweede stap word die pariteitsvergelykings in 'n Viterbi dekodeer algoritme gebruik om die pn-sekwensie te herwin en sodoende word die geheime begintoestand van die LFSR gevind. Simulasie resultate vir 'n 19-bis LFSR toon dat hierdie aanval die geheime sleutel kan herwin vir ' n korrelasie van $p=0.485$, waarvoor slegs 153,448 syferteks bisse benodig word.

Al drie aanvalle wat in hierdie verhandeling ondersoek word, is in staat om LFSRs met ' $n$ lengte van ongeveer 40 bisse aan te val. Hierdie aanvalle kan egter uitgebrei word na langer LFSRs deur van die desimasie aanval gebruik te maak. Die desimasie aanval wat hier ondersoek word, is in staat om die lengte van 'n LFSR te desimeer en kan gekombineer word met enigeeen van drie bo-genoemde korrelase aanvalle om LFSRs van heelwat langer as 40 bisse aan te val.

I wish to express my special thanks to:
My promoter, Prof. W. T. Penzhorn, for all his help during the researching, writing and editing of this dissertation.

Prof. G. J. Kühn, for all his help and explanations on the theory and background of the fastcorrelation attack.

My family and friends for their support.
My employers during this time, Mecalc (Pty) Ltd and Azisa (Pty) Ltd, for the generous amounts of study leave and flexible working hours.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION ..... 9
1.1 PROBLEM STATEMENT .....  9
1.2 OBJECTIVE. ..... 10
1.3 CONTRIBUTION ..... 11
1.3.1 CORRELATION ATTACKS ..... 11
1.3.2 FAST CORRELATION ATTACK. ..... 11
1.3.3 DECIMATION ATTACK ..... 11
1.4 OUTLINE. ..... 11
CHAPTER 2 BACKGROUND ON STREAM CIPHERS ..... 13
2.1 INTRODUCING THE STREAM CIPHER ..... 13
2.2 PRACTICAL RUNNING KEY GENERATORS ..... 17
2.2.1 THE LINEAR FEEDBACK SHIFT REGISTER ..... 17
2.2.2 THE COMBINING FUNCTION FOR THE RUNNING KEY GENERATOR ..... 22
2.3 REVIEW OF THE STATISTICAL MODEL ..... 25
CHAPTER 3 CORRELATION ATTACKS. ..... 28
3.1 INTRODUCTION ..... 28
3.2 LEMPEL-ZIV COMPLEXITY OF A BINARY SEQUENCE ..... 29
3.2.1 EXAMPLE: ..... 29
3.3 BINARY DERIVATIVE WITH RUNS TEST ..... 33
3.3.1 BINARY DERIVATIVE OF SEQUENCE ..... 33
3.3.2 RUNS IN A BINARY SEQUENCE. ..... 34
3.3.2.1 EXAMPLE ..... 35
3.3.3 GOODNESS-OF-FIT RUN TEST ..... 36
3.3.3.1 ALGORITHM D: $\chi^{2}$ GOODNESS-OF-FIT RUN TEST ..... 36
3.4 EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS ..... 38
3.4.1 LEMPEL-ZIV ATTACK ..... 38
3.4.2 BINARY DERIVATIVE AND RUNS ATTACK ..... 40
3.5 DISCUSSION ..... 42
CHAPTER 4 FAST CORRELATION ATTACK. ..... 43
4.1 INTRODUCTION ..... 43
4.2 REVIEW OF CODING THEORY ..... 44
4.2.1 CONVOLUTIONAL CODES. ..... 44
4.2.1.1 POLYNOMIAL DESCRIPTION OF CONVOLUTIONAL CODES ..... 46
4.2.1.2 MATRIX DESCRIPTION OF CONVOLUTIONAL CODES ..... 48
4.2.2 CONVERTING A LFSR TO A BLOCK CODE ..... 50
4.2.2.1 EXAMPLE OF CONVERTING A LFSR TO A BLOCK CODE ..... 51
4.2.3 FINDING PARITY EQUATIONS WITHIN A BLOCK CODE ..... 53
4.2.3.1 EXAMPLE FOR FINDING PARITY EQUATIONS IN A BLOCK CODE. ..... 55
4.2.3.2 VERIFYING A PARITY EQUATION ..... 58
4.2.3.3 THE EXPECTED NUMBER OF PARITY EQUATIONS WITHIN A BLOCK CODE59
4.2.4 CREATING A CONVOLUTIONAL ENCODER USING PARITY EQUATIONS ..... 61
4.2.4.1 EXAMPLE FOR USING PARITY EQUATIONS TO CREATE A CONVOLUTIONAL ENCODER ..... 63

## University of Pretoria etd - Bruwer, C S (2005)

4.2.5 THE VITERBI DECODING ALGORITHM. ..... 63
4.2.5.1 THE TRELLIS DIAGRAM ..... 63
4.2.5.2 THE VITERBI ALGORITHM ..... 67
4.2.5.3 CALCULATING PATH METRICS ..... 68
4.2.5.4 EXAMPLE ..... 70
4.2.5.5 GENERATING THE RECEIVED STREAM. ..... 74
4.2.5.6 EXAMPLE FOR GENERATING THE RECEIVED STREAM ..... 75
4.2.5.7 APPLYING THE VITERBI ALGORITHM FOR FAST CORRELATION ATTACKS75
4.3 INTRODUCING THE ALGORITHM BASED ON A SMALL EXAMPLE. ..... 76
4.3.1 OBTAINING A CIPHERTEXT STREAM FOR SIMULATION PURPOSES. ..... 76
4.3.2 FIND PARITY EQUATIONS AND GENERATE CONVOLUTIONAL ENCODERS ..... 76
4.3.3 CREATING THE RECEIVED SEQUENCE ..... 79
4.3.4 USING THE VITERBI ALGORITHM FOR A FAST CORRELATION ATTACK. ..... 80
4.4 SIMULATION RESULTS AND DISCUSSION ..... 89
4.4.1 SUMMARY OF TOPICS TO BE INVESTIGATED USING SIMULATIONS ..... 89
4.4.2 APPROACH ..... 89
4.4.3 RESULTS. ..... 90
4.4.3.1 RESULTS FOR SYSTEMS WITH BSC BELOW $p=0.47$ ..... 91
4.4.3.2 RESULTS FOR SYSTEMS WITH BSC ABOVE $p=0.47$ ..... 97
4.4.4 DISCUSSION ..... 101
4.5 DEVIATIONS FROM METHOD DESCRIBED BY JOHANSSON AND JÖNSSON ..... 104
CHAPTER 5 DECIMATION ATTACK ..... 105
5.1 INTRODUCTION ..... 105
5.2 DECIMATION OF LFSR SEQUENCES ..... 106
5.2.1 EXAMPLE OF FINDING A USEFUL DECIMATION FACTOR D ..... 107
5.2.2 DETERMINING THE FEEDBACK POLYNOMIAL OF THE SIMULATED LFSR. ..... 110
5.2.3 THEORETICAL DISCUSSION OF DECIMATION METHOD ..... 111
5.2.3.1 EXAMPLE ..... 111
5.2.4 RESULTS FROM INVESTIGATION. ..... 112
CHAPTER 6 CONCLUSION ..... 114
6.1 CORRELATION ATTACKS ..... 115
6.2 FAST-CORRELATION ATTACKS ..... 116
6.3 DECIMATION ATTACK ..... 118
6.4 FUTURE WORK ON FAST CORRELATION ATTACK ..... 119
REFERENCES ..... 120
APPENDIX ..... 122

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Problem Statement

Many practical stream cipher systems are based on binary linear feedback shift registers (LFSRs). A keystream is generated by combining the output of a number of LFSRs using a non-linear combining function $f$ as shown in Figure 1.1 below.


Figure 1.1 Stream cipher based on a nonlinear combining generator

In a stream cipher system the plaintext is encrypted by modulo 2 addition with the keystream, resulting in a ciphertext stream of the same length as the plaintext. The secret key for the stream cipher is used to initialize each of the component LFSRs, and has to be in the possession of both the sender and the receiver. In a brute force attack on such a stream cipher system an attacker would need to test all the possible states of the combined LFSRs, which is computationally infeasible in any contemporary system.

In practical stream cipher systems it is often found that a correlation occurs between the ciphertext and the output of an individual LFSR within the key generator. By exploiting this correlation it is possible to formulate a so-called divide-and-conquer attack, thereby attacking the individual LFSRs
separately. Such divide-and-conquer correlation attacks radically reduce the effort of finding the secret key, since the initial condition of each LFSR may be reconstructed independently.

Let $p$ denote the amount of correlation occurring between the ciphertext and an individual LFSR within the key generator. For ideal cryptographic applications we would expect that $p=0.5$. However, in practical systems it is often found that $p<0.5$, due to correlation weaknesses in the stream cipher. The magnitude of the correlation $p$ has important consequences for divide-and-conquer attacks on stream ciphers. As will be demonstrated in this dissertation, the complexity of correlation attacks generally increases exponentially when the value of $p$ is close to 0.5 .

### 1.2 Objective

This dissertation investigates four different ciphertext only correlation attacks on LFSR-based stream cipher systems.

Firstly, two new correlation attacks are introduced which target a single LFSR within the key generator:

- The binary derivative attack.
- The Lempel-Ziv attack.

In these attacks the Lempel-Ziv sequence complexity measure and the Binary Derivative being are used to discriminate between random-looking and systematic binary streams.

Secondly, a fast-correlation attack, utilizing the Viterbi algorithm is introduced. The attack is quite complex, and its description together with the simulation results, forms the largest part of this dissertation. The attack models he targeted LFSR output as a wireless transmission that was corrupted by noise in a binary symmetric channel. The algorithm is used to reconstructs the LFSR's initial condition from the ciphertext by means of a Viterbi decoder, which is derived using parity equations that are embedded within the structure of any LFSR.

Thirdly, a decimation attack, based on an idea proposed by Filiol [1] is investigated. This attack reduces (decimates) the key-space of a targeted LFSR. The attack can be applied in combination with any of the above-mentioned attacks.

### 1.3 Contribution

### 1.3.1 Correlation Attacks

Correlation attacks were first introduced by Siegenthaler [2] based on the correlation function. The attacks in this dissertation extend his work, and are able to succeed for values of $p$ close to 0.5 , yet with much lower complexity. The Lempel-Ziv correlation attack is successful for correlation levels as low as $p=0.482$. The binary derivative correlation attack was able to exploit correlation levels of $p=$ 0.47 . Simulation results show an exponential reduction of the number of ciphertext bits that are needed when the attack applies more derivatives. Simulation results provide information on the relationship between correlation level, number of derivatives, and the amount of ciphertext required for a successful attack.

### 1.3.2 Fast Correlation Attack

The fast-correlation attack using Viterbi algorithm discussed in this dissertation gives a substantial improvement over previous results, and is successful for correlation levels of only $p=0.485$. This is in contrast to results obtained by Johansson and Jönsson [3] who required a much greater correlation level of at least at least $p=0.42$. Numerous simulations in the dissertation give a detailed relationship between the correlation levels, the number of parity equations, the number of required ciphertext bits, the size of the targeted LFSR, as well as the size of the convolutional encoder. It was found that the number of parity equations is the primary factor that determines the likelihood of success for a certain correlation level. These results make it possible to predict beforehand whether an attack is likely to succeed, since this leaves only two more parameters that can be varied. These are the size of the convolutional encoder, and the number of ciphertext bits.

### 1.3.3 Decimation Attack

In the dissertation a list of all the useful decimation factors for LFSRs bigger than 18 bits and smaller than 64 bits is presented. In many cases it was found that the decimation attack is ineffective because of the unrealistically large number of ciphertext bits required for success attacks.

### 1.4 Outline

Chapter 2 provides a general introduction to stream ciphers, including a historical overview and the general architecture of such a system. A detailed mathematical model is introduced which is used throughout the remainder of the dissertation.

Chapter 3 investigates two correlation attacks, the Lempel-Ziv attack and the binary derivative attack. A model for the attack is introduced, together with a detailed description of each attack. Simulation results are given for both attacks, which investigate the conditions under which the attacks are likely to succeed, followed by a discussion on the impact of these results.

Chapter 4 investigates a fast correlation attack based on the Viterbi algorithm. A overview of the relevant mathematical background is presented, including a detailed description of the Viterbi algorithm. All steps in the process of the attack are accompanied by a theoretical explanation, followed by a practical example in the same section. These examples give a complete example for performing a fast correlation attack using a small LFSR. Simulation results are presented and discussed, followed by a number of general conclusions.

Chapter 5 investigates the decimation attack. Relevant mathematical theory is reviewed together with examples of finding practical decimation factors. Methods are discussed for applying the decimation attack to the previously introduced correlation attacks, and fast correlation attacks, as well as performing a theoretical mathematical analysis of the feasibility of the attack.

Chapter 6 gives a conclusions of all the methods investigated. This chapter compares and contrasts the various attacks, giving a global discussion of the results obtained and the practical implication thereof.

## CHAPTER 2 BACKGROUND ON STREAM CIPHERS

### 2.1 Introducing the Stream Cipher

Keeping information secret and confidential is an age-old practice. Cipher systems have been used and evolved from the times of the Romans. This evolution has been fueled by the battle between the cryptographer and the cryptanalyst, i.e. the people designing methods to keep information private, and those trying to break these methods. Throughout history there have been times when the cryptographers were holding the upper hand, their ciphers being believed to be unbreakable, and then there were times when no cipher was considered to be safe or unbreakable and the cryptanalyst were in ascendancy.

Two main methods can be identified in a cryptanalyst's armory. The first method involves the guessing of the key by working through every possible combination of the key space and checking the result to see if the guess proved to be correct. The larger the key space, the more difficult this becomes. If the key-space is small enough that an exhaustive search is feasible, the cipher is too weak and can be considered broken. It is therefore important to ensure the key space is large. The second, and by far preferable, method involves identifying of a weakness in the cipher that will save the cryptanalyst the trouble of trying every possible key. Using this method the key can be reconstructed using statistical information embedded in the ciphertext. A simple example of this is the Caesar Shift Cipher.

The Caesar Shift Cipher, used by the Romans, in generalized terms, is a substitution cipher where each letter is substituted with another letter. The key in this case is the map, which tells a person which letter is transformed to which, e.g. every ' $a$ ' is substituted with an ' $x$ '. The key space for this example is huge: $26!-2^{26}+1=403291461126605635516891137$ which even today at a key space of around $2^{88}$ would be close to impossible to break using automated methods. However, because of the statistical nature of the language this system does not hide the statistical repetition and grouping of letters in the ciphertext, making it easy to break. This weakness in the cipher provides a back door by which one can retrieve the key without trying each possible one.

Until the Second World War most ciphers were based on the substitution of characters, the so-called substitution ciphers, some of which were extremely advanced, e.g. the German Enigma and the Japanese Purple ${ }^{1}$ cipher systems. With the development of the modern information age however these systems have changed to ones, which encipher digitally encoded data of any form and are thus not limited to enciphering text-based characters. Modern cipher systems can be loosely grouped into two categories, so-called stream ciphers and block ciphers.

Block ciphers work on the basis of transforming fixed blocks of data to blocks of ciphertext of equal length (typically 64 bits in size) according to a key as shown in Figure 2.1 below which illustrates the typical functioning of this type of cipher. Examples of block ciphers include DES, Triple-Des, IDEA, Blowfish and RC-5 [4].


Figure 2.1 Diagram of encryption using a typical block cipher
Although the vast majority of network-based conventional cryptographic applications make use of block ciphers, stream ciphers are also widely used. For example, the A5/1 stream cipher [5], used for encryption in GSM, and RC 4 as well as many military communication systems. As far more effort has gone into the analyzing of block ciphers, the field of stream ciphers presents a big opportunity for further investigation and is the focus of this dissertation.

[^0]In a stream cipher the plaintext message $m$ to be enciphered, is broken into successive characters $m_{1}, m_{2}, \ldots$. Each plaintext character $m_{j}$ is enciphered by adding a keystream character $k_{j}$ resulting in a ciphertext character $z_{j}$. This type of cipher is also referred to as a Vernam cipher having been introduced by Gilbert Vernam an AT\&T engineer in 1918 [4]. In this dissertation only the binary form of the Vernam cipher is considered where all additions are bitwise modulo 2 additions, equivalent to an exclusive-or (XOR) shown in equation (2.1).

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{j}=m_{j}+k_{j} \quad j=0,1,2 \ldots \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The basic function of the Vernam cipher, illustrated in Figure 2.2 below, is to eliminate any statistical relationship between the plaintext and the ciphertext. This is done with the addition (XOR) of a random keystream with the plaintext. The device used to generate the random keystream, where each bit is equally likely to be 0 or 1 independent of the preceding bits, is called a binary symmetric source (BSS).


Figure 2.2 Vernam stream cipher model

A special form of the Vernam cipher proposed by Joseph Mauborgne [4] p 41 involves the use of a random keystream that is the same length as the message, without any repetitions. This scheme is known as a one-time-pad and is unbreakable. However, this method is impractical due to the fact that both the sender and the receiver have to be in possession of the same key, which is huge if the data to be encrypted is of any significant size. The key may also never be used again, otherwise there is repetition and the ciphertext is no longer unbreakable.

Using a long random keystream, one can however still attain a very secure encryption system. The key to the one-time-pad strength is the long and completely random keystream. If one can produce a random sequence by seeding a generator with a shorter value, which always produces the same sequence, one only has to communicate the short value used for seeding the generator to the receiver. This generator is referred to as a Running Key Generator (RKG) and to the seeding value as the key ( $K$ ) which generates the random-looking keystream sequence $k=\left(k_{j}\right)$ as illustrated in Figure 2.3 below.


Figure 2.3 Additive stream cipher model

The ciphertext is now the bit-by-bit modulo-2 sum of the plaintext and the keystream, as shown in equation (2.2).

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{j}=m_{j} \oplus k_{j} \quad j=0,1,2, \ldots \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Fortunately for the cryptanalysist, the keystream $\left(k_{j}\right)$ is not truly random but deterministic, being determined by the secret key K and the algorithm of the running key generator. Unlike the key for the Vernam cipher, the generator can only generate as many different keystreams as there are key input values. Once the key $K$ is known, the entire keystream sequence can be reconstructed which can be exploited by the cryptanalysist. The main aim of an attacker would thus be to determine $K$ as this allows the reconstruction of the keystream, and hence the secret message. As long as the cipher system is designed to ensure that it is practically impossible to determine $K$, the system is safe.

### 2.2 Practical Running Key Generators

### 2.2.1 The Linear Feedback Shift Register

The running key generator needs to be designed to output a random keystream, which cannot easily be distinguished from a truly random sequence. To make the implementation practical the generator must be able to produce the keystream rapidly without being too complex. One well-known circuit that efficiently produces a random looking sequence is the linear feedback shift register, referred to as a LFSR from now on. The design of LFSRs is based on finite field theory, developed by the French mathematic Évariste Galois apparently shortly before being killed in a dual [6]. In digital circuits, which use binary arithmetic, the operations of LFSRs correspond to operations in a finite field, or Galois Field, with $2^{l}$ elements usually denoted as $G F\left(2^{l}\right)$.


Figure 2.4 Structure of a linear feedback shift register of size l

Figure 2.4 displays the structure of an $l$-bit LFSR. The shift register's serial input is fed by the modulo 2 addition of previous stages of the register. The connection determining whether a value is fed back or not is represented by the coefficients $c_{0}, c_{1}, c_{2}, \ldots, c_{l-1}$ as shown in Figure 2.4. The next input bit to the LFSR is thus computed as a linear function of the current contents as given in the form of a recurrence relation in (2.3) below, where the initial contents of the shift register is given by the values $a_{0}, a_{1}, \ldots a_{l-1}$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{k}=c_{0} a_{0}+c_{1} a_{1}+\ldots+c_{l-1} a_{l-1} \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Associated with a LFSR is a characteristic polynomial (often referred to as the generator polynomial) $g(x)$, which is also expressed in terms of the feedback coefficients shown in (2.4):

$$
\begin{equation*}
g(x)=c_{0}+c_{1} x+c_{2} x^{2}+\ldots+c_{l-1} x^{l-1}+x^{l} \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

The feedback coefficient $c_{l}$ is equal to 1 by definition and $c_{0}$ is always chosen as 1 , because the output sequence would otherwise just be a time-shifted version of the LFSR denoted by $x^{n} \cdot g(x)$. A LFSR of $l$ stages can produce a non-repeating sequence with a maximum length of $L=2^{l}-1$. This so-called pseudo-random bit sequence is of maximum length if the feedback polynomial $g(x)$ is primitive. A primitive polynomial of degree $l$ is an irreducible polynomial that divides $x^{2^{l}-1}+1$, but not $x^{d}+1$ for any $d$ that divides $2^{l}-1$.

The 5-bit LFSR in Figure 2.5 below represents an implementation of the primitive polynomial $g(x)=x^{5}+x^{2}+1$ and is used as an example to illustrate the contents of the shift register for each clock cycle when started with the initial condition $a_{4}, a_{3}, a_{2}, a_{1}, a_{0}$ equal to $1,0,0,0,0$. The content for the LFSR is shown in Table 2.1 for each clock cycle until the initial state is repeated.


Figure 2.5 Implementation of LFSR for $g(x)=x^{6}+x^{4}+x^{3}+x+1$

It can be seen in Table 2.1 below that there are 31 unique states ( $L=2^{5}-1$ ) for the LFSR shown in Figure 2.5, where state 31 is a repeat of state 0 . Each consecutive state is a right-shifted version of the previous state, with $a_{4}$ being derived by the feedback taps from $a_{0}$ and $a_{2}$, also from the previous state. An interesting observation that can be made is the fact that the output sequence can be seen in column $a_{0}$ and is also $L=2^{5}-1$ of length before repeating. Each column (each entry in the column represents the contents of a memory cell within the shift register at time $j$ ) represents a timeshifted version of the output sequence.

Table 2.1 State of LFSR shown in Figure 2.5 for each clock cycle up to first repeat

| $\qquad$ | $a_{4}$ | $a_{3}$ | $a_{2}$ | $a_{1}$ | $a_{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 13 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 21 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 23 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 24 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 27 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 28 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 31 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A LFSR is usually specified using the polynomial representation, which does not easily map to a hardware implementation. Consider a 8 -bit LFSR, with feedback polynomial

$$
\begin{equation*}
g(x)=x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{3}+1 \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is easy to convert the polynomial representation to a recurrence relation representation, which can be readily mapped to the hardware representation of a LFSR, as will be shown with equation (2.5) as an example. Setting $g(x)=0$ one obtains:

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{3}+1 \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Multiplying by $x^{n}$ gives:

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=x^{n+8}+x^{n+6}+x^{n+5}+x^{n+3}+x^{n} \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Multiply by $x^{-8}$ then produces

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=x^{n}+x^{n-2}+x^{n-3}+x^{n-5}+x^{n-8} \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Replacing $x^{n}$ with $a_{n}$ results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=a_{n}+a_{n-2}+a_{n-3}+a_{n-5}+a_{n-8} \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

As these all are $\mathrm{GF}(2)$ or modulo 2 operations $a_{n}=-a_{n}$; thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{n}=a_{n-8}+a_{n-5}+a_{n-3}+a_{n-2} \tag{2.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

which represents the LFSR shown in Figure 2.6 below where the output sequence is denoted by $u_{0}, u_{1}, u_{2}, \ldots$ and $n$ denotes any relative point in time.


Figure 2.6 LFSR of size 8

Thus, a LFSR generates a random looking bit sequence of length $2^{l}-1$ using a short seeding value. However a LFSR cannot be used on its own as a running stream generator. Consider the following case illustrated in Figure 2.7:


Figure 2.7 Cracking a stream cipher with a weak running key generator
Looking at the viewpoint of the interceptor it is known somebody is writing to Alice, as is the inner working of the cipher system being used and for this special case the keystream is referred to as $u_{j}$ instead of $k_{j}$. By guessing that the message starts with "Dear Alice" provides 10 letters of known plaintext, as the ciphertext $z_{j}$ produced by $m_{j} \oplus u_{j}$ is known. Assuming the guess is correct and the message was written using ASCII letters allows for the retrieval of $10 * 8=80$ bits of the key sequence as $u_{j}=m_{j} \oplus z_{j}$. As long as the LFSR in the system shown in Figure 2.7 above is shorter than 80 bits, the system has been cracked as one can derive the whole key sequence, forward or backward, from the section retrieved. The reason this particular example of a running key generator can be broken so easily is the lack of confusion, a concept that is introduced and elaborated on in the following section.

### 2.2.2 The Combining Function for the Running Key Generator

The lesson learned from the hypothetical attack described at the end of the previous section is the fact that if one wants to make use of the speed and simplicity of implementation of a LFSR in the construction of the running key generator, measures must be taken to prevent an attacker from retrieving the initial state of the LFSR.

The terms diffusion and confusion were introduced by Shannon [4], p60 and are fundamental to any practical cryptographic system. In diffusion it is attempted to make each bit in the key influence many plaintext bits in order to hide the statistical structure of the plaintext in the ciphertext. Confusion attempts to make the statistical relationship between the ciphertext and the key as complex as possible. When using LFSRs in a running key generator, the criteria set by diffusion is easily met as changing one bit in the seeding value of the LFSR (which forms part of the key) changes the output sequence of the LFSR, thus also the keystream and as a result the ciphertext.

Several methods are used to introduce confusion in stream ciphers for hiding the individual LFSR output bits in order to prevent the reconstruction of the key. The most common methods [7] are nonlinear filter generators, clock-controlled generators ${ }^{2}$ and nonlinear combining generators, the latter being the focus of this dissertation. Nonlinear combining generators combine a fixed number of $n$ LFSRs using a nonlinear combining function $f$ as shown in Figure 2.8 below. The individual output streams from the various LFSRs are identified by the superscript $a^{1 \cdots n}$.

[^1]

Figure $2.8 \quad$ Stream cipher based on a nonlinear combining generator

An example of a simple combining function is the Geffe generator, shown in Figure 2.9 below [7]. The key of this generator is the initial conditions of the three component LFSRs.


Figure 2.9 The Geffe key generator
To investigate the confusion in the keystream introduced by the Geffe generator the truth table of the combining function, shown in Table 2.2 below, is examined.

Table 2.2 Truth table for Geffe combining function

| $a_{j}^{1}$ | $a_{j}^{2}$ | $a_{j}^{3}$ | $k_{j}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Looking at the correlation between the individual LFSR outputs $a^{i}$ it can be seen that $P\left(a_{j}^{1}=k_{j}\right)=P\left(a_{j}^{2}=k_{j}\right)=P\left(a_{j}^{3}=k_{j}\right)=\frac{6}{8}=\frac{3}{4}$. Thus $75 \%$ of the time a bit in the keystream is equal to the contents of a specific component LFSR. Because of this, it is no longer possible to directly deduct the initial condition of a component LFSR from the keystream, however the correlation can be exploited, as the remainder of this dissertation will endeavour to illustrate.

A brute force attack attempts to examine all the possible states of the component LFSRs. Such an attack is however the last resort for a cryptanalysist when all else fails and is unlikely to succeed. Any cipher system would be designed in such a way as to ensure that the key size is orders too large for a brute force attack to succeed. In fact, because of the rapid rate at which computers are increasing in speed, the key-size is usually huge and brute force attacks can typically only be expected to work on very old systems.

Fortunately for the cryptanalysist, Siegenthaler [2][1] has shown that by exploiting the measure of correlation that exists between the running key $k$ and the outputs of individual LFSRs $a^{i}$, as shown in the example of the Geffe generator, it is possible to perform a divide and conquer attack on the individual LFSRs thereby reducing the effort of finding the key from $\prod_{1}^{n} 2^{l_{i}}$ to $\sum_{1}^{n} 2^{l_{i}}$. This is possible by performing a brute force attack, targeting the output of only one of the component LFSR's independently from the output of the others. This approach was shown to work for a number of combining functions, e.g. as proposed by Brüer [8], Geffe [9] and Pless [10]. Siegenthaler used the correlation function to discriminate between random-looking binary sequences, resulting from the false initial states, and non-random (deterministic) binary sequences corresponding to the correct state.

To prevent the type of attack introduced by Siegenthaler, one would ideally want to have a combining function, which provides a keystream with a correlation for $P\left(a^{i}=k\right)=0.5$ that would be completely random and thus the ultimate in confusion. In practice however, implementations of combining functions never reach correlation levels that are completely random, and in general it is found that $P\left(a^{i}=k\right) \neq 0.5$. In the following section a mathematical model is introduced that can be used for exploiting this weakness.

### 2.3 Review of the Statistical Model

In this section a model for representing the statistical relationship between the individual LFSRs within a nonlinear combining generator and the ciphertext is introduced. The model is slightly different for each type of attack described in this text and is refined at the relevant sections. Assume that a segment of $N$ ciphertext bits is being observed by an attacker. From the attacker's viewpoint it is desirable that the value $N$ should be as small as possible; i.e. $N \ll L=2^{l_{i}}-1$. The fundamental assumption for correlation attacks of stream ciphers is that the ciphertext sequence $k=\left(k_{j}\right)$ is correlated with probability $q^{\prime}>0.5$ to the sequence $a=\left(a_{j}\right)$ generated by a particular internal LFSR, i.e.

$$
\begin{equation*}
P\left(k_{j}=a_{j}\right)=q^{\prime}=\left(1-p^{\prime}\right)>0.5 \quad j=0, \quad 1, \quad 2, \cdots \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

The corruption of the internal LFSR sequence $\left(a_{j}\right)$ due to other LFSRs in the stream cipher may be modeled as "errors" in the sequence. In the case of binary-valued digits, the model may be simplified, by setting $k_{j}=a_{j} \oplus r_{j}, \quad j=0, \quad 1, \quad 2, \cdots$. This is illustrated in Figure 2.10.


Figure 2.10 Stream cipher model

The simplifying assumption that $k_{j}$ depends only on the input $a_{j}$ at time $j$ is made. The corruption of the LFSR sequence $a_{j}$ due to the other LFSRs in the stream cipher and the addition of the plaintext may be modeled by the addition of "error digits" $r_{j}$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
P\left(a_{j}=k_{j}\right)=P\left(r_{j}=0\right)=q^{\prime}=1-p^{\prime} \tag{2.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

The assumption is made that the "error bits" $\left(r_{j}\right)$, generated by the memoryless Binary Noise Source (BNS), are identical and independently distributed random variables. In typical applications one further finds that $P\left(m_{j}=0\right) \neq 0.5$. In fact, the statistical nature of the data being encoded is usually a known factor, for instance for the transmission of voice or the transmission of English ASCII text. Because of this, the effect of the plaintext can be incorporated into the BNS allowing for the simplification of the stream cipher model as shown Figure 2.11 below, where the corruption of the LFSR sequence $a_{j}$ due to the other LFSRs in the stream cipher and the addition of the plaintext has now been combined in a unified addition of "error digits" $e_{j}$.


Figure 2.11 Simplified stream cipher model

The simplified model has a lower correlation level between the LFSR output $a_{j}$ and the ciphertext $z_{j}$ than exists between $a_{j}$ and $k_{j}$ making any attack more difficult. The huge advantage with the simplified model is however that one now is able to perform a ciphertext-only attack on the system instead of a known plaintext attack. This correlation level is shown by equation (2.13) where the probabilities $q$ and $p$ now combine the effect of the combining function and the effects of the statistical nature of the plaintext.

$$
\begin{equation*}
P\left(a_{j}=z_{j}\right)=P\left(e_{j}=0\right)=q=1-p \tag{2.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

The challenge of the cryptanalyst is to restore the unknown LFSR sequence $\left(a_{j}\right)$ from the observed ciphertext sequence $\left(z_{j}\right)$, which may be viewed as a "noisy" version of $\left(a_{j}\right)$ as shown with the equivalent model in Figure 2.12 below.


Figure 2.12 BSC equivalent model for stream cipher

The BNS sequence of $P\left(e_{j}=1\right)=p$ which determines the correlation between $z_{j}$ and $a_{j}$ has been replaced by a Binary Symmetric Channel (BSC) with an error probability of $p$.

## CHAPTER 3 CORRELATION ATTACKS

### 3.1 Introduction

The correlation attack is a divide-and-conquer attack. The goal with this attack is the finding of the initial condition of a targeted LFSR in the stream cipher model presented in section 2.3. To do this a test LFSR, identical to the LFSR under attack is introduced to the simplified model of a stream cipher system presented in Figure 2.10. For the attack, the Test LFSR is stepped through all $2^{l}-1$ non-zero initial states, and the output is XOR-ed with the output of the stream cipher model, as shown below.


Figure 3.1 Model for the attack

The amount of correlation between the LFSR-sequence and the ciphertext can be adjusted, by changing the probability $p=P\left(e_{j}=1\right)$ of the BNS emitting a 1. A high level of correlation implies that only very few 1 's are injected into the LFSR output sequence by the BNS. In general, the output sequence ( $y_{j}$ ) of the model will appear to be "random", since it is the XOR of two out of phase pnsequences, the number of 0 s and 1 s in the sequence being roughly equal. However, when the Test LFSR is initialized with the correct initial state (identical to the initial state of the LFSR under attack), the output sequence ( $y_{j}$ ) will be unbalanced, consisting mainly of long runs of 0 's, interspersed with a few 1's. Two new methods are introduced for identifying this unbalanced binary sequence from all other "random"-looking sequences. Two new binary discriminators, based on the Lempel-Ziv sequence complexity, and the Binary Derivative combined with the runs test, are introduced.

For the practical application of the attacks, it is important to estimate the number of ciphertext bits that are required for the attacks to be successful. In a practical situation it is very unlikely that high levels of correlation will occur between the ciphertext and any internal LFSR. Realistic correlation levels that may be encountered in practice will lie in the range $0.52 \leq q \leq 0.60$. Such fairly low correlation levels imply that the output sequence of this model will be a very "noisy" version of the LFSR sequence $\left(a_{j}\right)$ under attack.

### 3.2 Lempel-Ziv Complexity of a Binary Sequence

The Lempel-Ziv (L-Z) algorithm forms the basis of one the most useful and versatile universal, noiseless, data compression algorithms [11]. It is a dictionary-type parsing algorithm that parses a given sequence of digits into consecutive, non-overlapping phrases or codewords. The number of parsed phrases, $m$, serves as a measure of complexity and is commonly referred to as the Lempel-Ziv complexity. The L-Z parsing process may be briefly summarized as follows:

- Search through all parsed codewords for a matching word. Determine the longest possible matching word that serves as the prefix.
- Extend the selected prefix by one new bit from the sequence, i.e. by a suffix, and mark the resulting codeword with a comma. Continue until all the bits in the given sequence have been parsed.

The codewords in the parsed sequence are all unique. The L-Z complexity of the sequence is determined by counting the number of parsed words.

### 3.2.1 Example:

Given the binary sequence:
011001011010010110101100 .
LZ-parsing gives:
0,1,10,01,011,010,0101,101,0110,0.

The sequence is parsed into $m$ codewords, where the last codeword is incomplete. The corresponding codebook entries may be tabulated as follows:

| $1:$ | 0 | $6:$ | 010 |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $2:$ | 1 | $7:$ | 0101 |
| $3:$ | 10 | $8:$ | 101 |
| $4:$ | 01 | $9:$ | 0110 |
| $5:$ | 011 | $10:$ | 0. |

The suffixes are shown in bold print. Note that the prefix of each word corresponds to a previously occurring codeword. Gilbert et al have derived exact analytical results for the LZ-parsing of binary sequences [12]. Based on their results, it is possible to use the $L-Z$ algorithm to discriminate between random and deterministic binary sequences.

The searching for the longest possible matching word in the list of all parsed codewords can be a time consuming task. When adding the fact that this needs to be done for each bit parsed in the input string the need arises to speed up this process. Using a hash-table it possible to determine in a single operation whether a codeword is contained in the list or not. This is approached as follows: The codeword is considered as an index into an array of Booleans. If true, the codeword is already contained in the list, if false it is not. The obvious problem with this approach is the fact that although any codeword starting with a ' 1 ' is unique however considering the following two codewords: 0001 and 001 . Although these are completely different codewords both point to the same index in the hash-table. This can be easily resolved by keeping two separate hash-tables, one for code words starting with a ' 1 ' and a different one for codewords starting with ' 0 '. To find an entry in the hashtable containing codewords starting with ' 0 ' codeword to be looked up is inverted, thus 0001 becomes 1110 and 001 becomes 110 . These inverted codewords do provide unique index positions in the hash-table for codewords starting with ' 0 '.

This approach works well with random sequences as the size of the codeword grows slowly. When working with non-random sequences a simple mind experiment can show that the memory requirement for hash-table would be to big. Consider the sequence $1,11,111,1111,11111,111111,111$. which is the same length as the one used before. The codewords for this sequence are shown below. It is clear from these results that a hash-table approach would not work as the value of the codeword grows exponentially with each bit parsed, thus quickly using up the available memory.

| $1:$ | 1 | $6:$ | 111111 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2: | 11 | $7:$ | 111. |
| $3:$ | 111 |  |  |
| 4: | 1111 |  |  |
| $5:$ | 11111 |  |  |

However, as one is working with random pn-sequences and using the Lempel-Ziv attack on LFSRs, which are in the size ranges were a codeword is unlikely to exceed the memory available to the cryptanalysist, this does not present a problem.

For the special case of equi-probable binary sequences, the required average length $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ of a binary sequence that has been parsed into codewords, is given by the following recursion [12] in (3.1):

$$
\begin{equation*}
E\left[x_{m}\right]=m+\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{m-1} \sum_{k=0}^{m}\binom{m}{k} E\left[x_{k-1}\right] \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $E\left[x_{1}\right]=1$ and $E\left[x_{m}\right]=0$ for $m<1$

The second moment $E\left[x_{m}^{2}\right]$ is recursively given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
E\left[x_{m}^{2}\right]=\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{m-1}\left(\sum_{k=0}^{m}\left(\frac{m}{k}\right)\left(E\left[x_{k-1}^{2}\right]+E\left[x_{k-1}\right] \cdot E\left[x_{m-k-1}\right]\right)\right)-m^{2}+2 m \cdot E\left[x_{m}\right] \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

starting with $E\left[x_{0}^{2}\right]=0$ and $E\left[x_{1}^{2}\right]=1$. The standard deviation $\sigma_{m}$ is obtained as the square root of the variance $E\left[x_{m}^{2}\right]-E\left[x_{m}\right]^{2}$. In Table 1 selected values are shown for the number of parsed words $m$ and the corresponding average sequence length and standard deviation. These values can be used to discriminate between random and deterministic binary sequences.

Figure 3.2 and Figure 3.3 present graphs of $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ and $\sigma$ for $0 \leq m \leq 10000$. The exact values can be found in Appendix A. The calculation of $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ and $E\left[x_{m}^{2}\right]$ present a challenge in determining as the complexity grows directly proportional to $m^{2}$. Further it can be seen that the factor $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{m-1}$ becomes minute as $m$ grows while $\binom{m}{k}=\frac{m \cdot(m-1) \cdot(m-2) \cdots(m-(k-1))}{k!}$ is huge for certain values of $k$ as $m$ grows. It is very easy to loose resolution of these values while calculating and special care needs to be taken to continually use the factor $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{m-1}$ to scale $\binom{m}{k}$ as it is not feasible to calculate these two factors separately and only then multiply them with each other.


Figure 3.2 $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ as a function of $m$ for $0 \leq m \leq 10000$


Figure $3.3 \quad \sigma$ as a function of $m$ for $0 \leq m \leq 10000$

### 3.3 Binary Derivative with Runs Test

### 3.3.1 Binary Derivative of Sequence

The binary derivative has been proposed as a test for a binary sequence, to determine if it is random or deterministic [13]. Consider the following binary sequence of length $n=16: 1000100011010101$.

The binary derivative of the sequence is obtained by computing the XOR of each pair of adjacent bits in the sequence. The derivation process can be repeated recursively any number of times. The initial sequence, as well as the first four derivatives, is shown below. Note also that the sequence length of each derivative is one less than its preceding sequence. The index $k$ denotes the $k-t h$ derivative, with $k=0$ for the initial sequence.

The binary derivative can be rapidly computed by creating a copy of the sequence that is shifted 1 bit to the right and then XOR-ing these two sequences. This can be done very efficiently by using, for example, 32-bit unsigned integers, without the need for bit-operations. Note also, that if the initial sequence is truly random, all subsequent derivatives will also be random.

| $k=0:$ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $k=1:$ |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| $k=2:$ |  |  | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $k=3:$ |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $k=4:$ |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |

Several complexity measures based on the binary derivative have been suggested, to test the randomness properties of a binary sequence as shown in [13],[14],[15] and [16]. These measures comprise the counting of the number of 1 's or 0 's in a derivative sequence, and then determine the maximum and minimum values thereof. The investigations in this dissertation have shown that these measures are inadequate for the purpose of cryptanalysis considered here. Therefore, a new complexity measure is introduced, based on the distribution of runs in a binary sequence.

### 3.3.2 Runs in a Binary Sequence

Consider a binary sequence of $n=16$ values: 1000100011010101 . A run is defined as a sequence of identical observations that is preceded and followed by a different observation, or no observation at all. In this example there are $r=11$ runs in the sequence.

The number of runs that occur in a sequence gives an indication of the randomness properties of the sequence. Specifically, if the sequence may be regarded as random, then the number of runs $r$ in the sequence is approximately normal distributed, with the mean value given by equation (3.3):

$$
\begin{equation*}
E[r]=\frac{2 n_{1} n_{0}}{n}+1 \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $n_{1}$ is the number of runs in the sequence consisting of 1 's, and $n_{0}$ the number of runs consisting of 0 's. For the special case when the sequence is truly random, it follows that $n_{0}=n_{1}=n / 2$, and the expected number of runs is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
E[r]=\frac{n}{2}+1 \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

The expected number of runs of a binary sequence can be applied as a non-parametric test, to evaluate the randomness properties of the sequence [17],[18].

Counting the number of runs in a sequence is a time consuming exercise. To speed this process up a trade-off of processing power versus memory usage is once again used. Instead of looking at two adjacent bits, a hash table is setup for the number of runs contained in a word. The size of the word depends on the amount of memory that is available. It makes sense to use words sizes inherent in the addressing of the computer architecture being used, typically either an 8 -, 16 -, 32 - or 64 -bit words. In this implementation a word-size of 16 bits was used (unsigned short). Thus the number of runs in every number contained in a 16 -bit word was calculated and entered in the corresponding index position of the array. All that remains to be done is to compare the last bit of one word and the first bit of the next word to see if the next word is also the start of a new run.

### 3.3.2.1 Example

Consider the sequence $110011111111111111100000 \quad 00000000$. This sequence has 4 runs. When using the hash-table method one works as follows:

- runs $=$ ArrayOfAllPossibleRunsIn16BitWord[11001111 11111111$]$
thus: runs $=3$
(the entry ArrayOfAllPossibleRunsIn16BitWord[11001111 11111111] was calculated once before beginning the attack, as were all other possible index positions for 0 to 65535)
- Compare bit 15 of first word with bit 0 following word. If they mach one knows the last run in the first word continues in the second word. In this case they mach: runs $+=$ ArrayOfAllPossibleRunsIn 16BitWord[11100000 00000000]-1 thus: runs $=3+2-1$

Now consider the sequence 110011111111111100011111 11111111. This sequence has 5 runs. Again using the hash table:

- runs = ArrayOfAllPossibleRunsIn16BitWord[11001111 11111111$]$
thus: runs $=3$
- If bit 15 of first word and bit 0 following word do not match as is now the case one gets:
runs += ArrayOfAllPossibleRunsIn16BitWord[11001111 11111111$]$
thus: runs $=3+2$

When using this approach the amount of effort for determining the number of runs in a sequence is reduced by a factor of 16 when using a word size of 16 . Using hash tables of word-size 32-bits would further reduce the complexity although it has to be remembered that the effort is further reduced only by a factor of 2 while the memory used for the hash-table grows from 65536 bytes to 4294967296 bytes, hardly worth the gain.

### 3.3.3 Goodness-Of-Fit Run Test

In this section a new non-parametric randomness test is proposed for binary sequences, by combining the Binary Derivative with the runs test. The aim of this test is to discriminate between random and deterministic binary sequences.

Let $r^{k}$ denote the number of runs in the $k-t h$ binary derivative. The expected number of runs for the $k$-th derivative is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
r_{e}^{k}=\frac{n^{k}}{2}+1 \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $n^{k}$ is the sequence length of the $k-t h$ derivative. Let $r_{0}^{k}$ denote the observed number of runs of the $k-t h$ derivative. Next the $\chi^{2}$ goodness-of-fit test is applied to test the hypothesis that a given sequence is random, if the observed number of runs closely follows the (theoretical) expected number of runs. Thus the $\chi^{2}$-value for a total of $K$ binary derivatives is calculated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\chi^{2}=\sum_{k=0}^{K} \frac{\left(r_{0}^{k}-r_{e}^{k}\right)^{2}}{r_{e}^{k}} \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

For each derivate, the difference between the observed and expected number of runs is determined, then the difference is squared and summed. The resulting $\chi^{2}$-value is approximately normal distributed, with $K$ degrees of freedom.

Based on this discussion, the $\chi^{2}$ goodness-of-fit run test leads to the following algorithm.

### 3.3.3.1 Algorithm D: $\chi^{2}$ Goodness-Of-Fit Run Test

(1) Initialize: Set the derivative counter $k=0$.
(2) Count runs: Determine $r_{0}^{k}$, the observed number of runs in the $k-t h$ derivative of the given sequence.
(3) Compute $\chi^{2}$ : Compute the $\chi^{2}$-value for the $k$-th derivative $\chi^{2}=\sum_{k=0}^{K} \frac{\left(r_{0}^{k}-r_{e}^{k}\right)^{2}}{r_{e}^{k}}$
(4) Binary derivative: Differentiate the sequence, and obtain the next derivative.
(5) Loop: Set $k=k+1$. Return to Step 2. Continue until a total of $k$ derivatives have been tested.
(6) Sum $\chi^{2}$ : Sum the $K \quad \chi^{2}$ values.
(7) Compare $\chi^{2}$ : Choose a confidence level $\alpha$ and compare the computed $\chi^{2}$ value to the theoretical limits that can be found in [19]. If the $\chi^{2}$ value is less than the limit, conclude that the given binary sequence is random. Else the sequence is classed as deterministic.

### 3.4 Experimental Results

### 3.4.1 Lempel-Ziv Attack

In Figure 3.4 experimental results are shown where the Lempel-Ziv algorithm is used to test the output of the model shown in Figure 3.1. The probability $p=P(1)$ of the BNS was set to $p=0.47$ and the Lempel-Ziv algorithm was set to parse $m=1000$ codewords. The Test LFSR was stepped sequentially through all possible initial states. As can be seen from Figure 3.4, the correct initial state is clearly recognizable as a peak in the otherwise noisy parsed sequence. The lower horizontal line in Figure 3.4 depicts $E\left[x_{2470}\right]$ while the upper horizontal line depicts $E\left[x_{m}\right]+4 \cdot \sigma_{m}$.


Figure $3.4 \quad$ Parsing with different initial states ( $m=2470, p=0.47$ )

Any peak exceeding the upper horizontal line can safely be considered the correct initial condition, as is the case for relative initial condition 22 in Figure 3.4 above [19]. Figure 3.5 shows the number of ciphertext bits that are needed for correlation values in the range $0.40 \leq p \leq 0.48$ where the peak of the correct initial condition fulfills the criteria or exceeding $E\left[x_{m}\right]+4 \cdot \sigma_{m}$. Note that there is an exponential increase in the number of ciphertext bits, as the correlation between ciphertext and an internal LFSR decreases. The exact values are can be found in Appendix B.


Figure 3.5 Required ciphertext bits for L-Z attack

### 3.4.2 Binary Derivative and Runs Attack

Figure 3.6 shows the results of the Binary Derivative, combined with the run test, with the probability $p=P(1)$ of the BNS set to $p=0.45$. The peak, corresponding to the correct initial state of the Test LFSR, is clearly identifiable.


Figure 3.6 Illustration of Binary Derivative attack ( $p=0.45, K=15$, bits $=8000$ )

For the practical application of this attack, two parameters need to be investigated; the number of binary derivatives $K$ and the number of required ciphertext bits.

In Figure 3.7 experimental results for $0.4 \leq p \leq 0.47$ are shown for various derivatives in the range $0 \leq K<25$. The results indicate that a trade-off exists between the number of derivatives and the required number of ciphertext bits needed for the attack to succeed.


Figure 3.7 Binary Derivative attack as for $0.4 \leq p \leq 0.47$

The exact values of the data acquired from simulation results for Figure 3.7 are listed in Appendix C.

As the number of available ciphertext bits increases (as can be seen in Figure 3.7), there is an exponential decrease in the number of derivatives that need to be computed. This observation may be of considerable importance in a practical situation where an attacker has a limited number of ciphertext bits available. This can also be clearly observed in Figure 3.7 that the correct initial condition can be obtained for a certain $p$ by using fewer bits but more derivatives $K$.

A similar result can be seen in Figure 3.7 when looking at the relation between $K$ and $p$ for constant amounts of available ciphertext. Higher values of $p$ can still be broken when having the same amount of bits available by increasing $K$. The fewer bits are available, the bigger $K$ needs to be. It must be noted however that this procedure cannot be continued indefinitely. Although it has been observed that the correct initial condition could be retrieved when using values of $K$ as big as 60 , this could not be reliably repeated. Experimental data would seem to indicate that using values of $K$ in excess of 25 have little or no benefit.

### 3.5 Discussion

Two new correlation attacks on stream ciphers have been introduced. The first attack utilizes the Lempel-Ziv complexity measure of a binary sequence. The second attack is based on the Binary Derivative of a sequence, combined with the runs test.

Both attacks give very good results, and are able to recover the unknown initial states of a LFSRbased stream cipher, even if a very small correlation of $q=0.52$ occurs between the observed ciphertext and an internal register of the stream cipher. Experimental results indicate that approximately 60000 ciphertext bits are required for these attacks to succeed in the case of $q=0.52$.

The memory requirements of the Binary Derivative attack are substantially lower than the Lempel-Ziv attack. This makes the former attack suitable for stream ciphers with longer component LFSRs. Furthermore, it is possible to reduce the computational complexity of both attacks by making use of decimation techniques to reduce the total number of LFSR-states that have to tested.

## CHAPTER 4 FAST CORRELATION ATTACK

### 4.1 Introduction

The obvious problem with the exhaustive approach (used by the correlation attacks in the previous chapter) of finding the correct initial condition of one of the LFSRs is the fact that a LFSR of size $l$ has $2^{l}-1$ non-zero initial conditions. By increasing $l>40$ it becomes virtually impossible to find the correct initial state by exhaustively searching for the correct key.

The fast correlation attack, like the correlation attacks described in the previous chapters, is a divide and conquer attack. The model (presented in section 2.3) used for fast correlation attacks was shown in Figure 2.12 and is repeated in Figure 4.1 below for convenience.


Figure 4.1 BSC equivalent model for a correlation attack

Fast correlation attacks, as described by [3], are based on the same principle used by convolutional codes for correcting errors occurring during transmission of data over a noisy channel. This approach is possible due to the fact that one can identify an embedded low-rate convolutional code in the pnsequence generated by the LFSR. The embedded convolutional code can then be decoded with low complexity using the Viterbi algorithm. The Viterbi algorithm was chosen for this dissertation as it is one of the most well-known and widely used decoding algorithms for convolutional codes.

All algorithms for fast correlation attacks operate in two phases: In the first phase the algorithms find a set of suitable parity check equations based on the feedback taps from the LFSR, in this case from the LFSR's equivalent block code. The second phase uses these parity check equations in a fast decoding algorithm to recover the transmitted codeword and thus the initial state of the LFSR.

The following aspects are covered in this chapter:

- A review is presented of the theory required by the different elements used for this attack.
- The Viterbi algorithm is introduced using a small example.
- Simulation results are presented and discussed.


### 4.2 Review of Coding Theory

### 4.2.1 Convolutional Codes

Convolutional codes are codes where redundancy is introduced into a data stream through the use of a linear shift register [20]. Most codes for computer systems are over $G F(2)$ and $G F\left(2^{b}\right)$. This dissertation will only concentrate on binary codes over $G F(2)$.


Figure 4.2 Rate 1/2 linear convolutional encoder

Figure 4.2 shows a typical rate- $1 / 2$ linear convolutional encoder. The rate of this encoder is established by the fact that the encoder outputs two bits for every input bit. In general, an encoder with $k$ inputs and $n$ outputs is said to have a rate of $R=\frac{n_{0}}{k_{0}}$. With each successive input to the shift register, the values of the memory elements are tapped off and added according to a fixed patter, creating a pair of output coded date streams, $y^{(0)}=\left(y_{0}^{(0)}, y_{1}^{(0)}, y_{2}^{(0)} \ldots\right)$ and $y^{(1)}=\left(y_{0}^{(1)}, y_{1}^{(1)}, y_{2}^{(1)} \ldots\right)$. These output streams can be multiplexed to create a single coded data stream $y=\left(y_{0}^{(0)}, y_{0}^{(1)}, y_{1}^{(0)}, y_{1}^{(1)}, y_{2}^{(0)}, y_{2}^{(1)} \ldots\right)$ where $y$ is the convolutional code word. The infinite set of all infinitely long codewords that one obtains by exciting this encoder with every possible input sequence is called an ( $n_{0}, k_{0}$ ) tree code [21], pp 348-350.

The constraint length $v$ of a convolutional code is the maximum number of bits in a single output stream that can be affected by any input bit. Although different definitions exist, for this text the constraint length is defined by $v=m k_{0}$ For convolutional encoders with a single input stream the constraint length $v$ will thus always be equal to the length of the shift register [21], pp 348-350.

There are several other length measures for a tree code. Let $k=(m+1) \cdot k_{0}$. This $k$ is closely related to the constraint length and is called the word length of a convolutional code. The corresponding measure after encoding is called the blocklength $n$ given by [21], pp 348-350:

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=(m+1) n_{0}=k \cdot \frac{n_{0}}{k_{0}} \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The convolutional encoder in Figure 4.2 for instance, has $k_{0}=1, n_{0}=2, v=3, k=4$ and $n=8$. An $\left(n_{0}, k_{0}\right)$ tree code is linear, time invariant, and has finite wordlength $k=(m+1) \cdot k_{0}$ and is called an $(n, k)$ systematic convolutional code [21], pp 361-364. This means one can refer to the same code as an $\left(n_{0}, k_{0}\right)$ tree code or as an $(n, k)$ convolutional code. Generally $k$ is significantly larger than $k_{0}$ which should avoid confusion.

### 4.2.1.1 Polynomial Description of Convolutional Codes

An $\left((m+1) n_{0},(m+1) k_{0}\right)$ convolutional code with constraint length $v=m k_{0}$ can be encoded by $n_{0}$ sets of finite impulse response (FIR) filters, each set consisting of $k_{0}$ FIR filters [21], pp 348-350. The input to the decoder is a stream of symbols with a rate of $k_{0}$ symbols per unit time and the output to the channel is a stream of $n_{0}$ symbols per unit time.


Figure 4.3 A convolutional encoder

Each FIR filter can be represented by a polynomial of degree of at most $m$. If the input stream is written as a polynomial (possibly of infinite length) the operation of the filter can be written as polynomial multiplication. In this way, the encoder for the convolutional code can be represented by a set of polynomials, and thus the code itself can also be represented by this same set of polynomials. That is, the set of codewords that this set of polynomials will produce. These polynomials are called the generator polynomials of the code.

In contrast to block codes, which are described by a single generator polynomial, a convolutional code requires multiple generator polynomials to describe it, a total of $k_{0} \cdot n_{0}$ polynomials. These can be put together in a generator-polynomial matrix, a $k_{0}$ by $n_{0}$ matrix of polynomials given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
G(x)=\left[g_{i, j}(x)\right] \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

For example the matrices of generator polynomials for the encoder in Figure 4.2 is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
G(x)=\left[g_{1,1}(x), g_{2,1}(x)\right] \tag{4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

with

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{1,1}(x)=x^{3}+x^{2}+1 \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{2,1}(x)=x^{3}+x+1 \tag{4.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
G(x)=\left[x^{3}+x^{2}+1, \quad x^{3}+x+1\right] \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

As the output of the convolutional encoder interleaves the two output streams from the two FIR filters the generator matrix can also be shown as:

$$
\begin{align*}
& G(x)=\left[\begin{array}{llllllll}
g_{1,1_{0}} g_{2,1_{0}} & g_{1,1_{1}} g_{2,1_{1}} & \cdots & g_{1,1_{m}} g_{2,1_{m}}
\end{array}\right]  \tag{4.7}\\
& G(x)=\left[\begin{array}{llllllll}
1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1
\end{array}\right] \tag{4.8}
\end{align*}
$$

or for $g_{1,1}(x)=x^{3}+x^{2}+1$ and $g_{2,1}(x)=x^{3}$ one gets

$$
G(x)=\left[\begin{array}{llllllll}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & & 1 \tag{4.9}
\end{array}\right]
$$

### 4.2.1.2 Matrix Description of Convolutional Codes

A convolutional code consists of an infinite number of infinitely long codewords. It is linear and can be described by an infinite generator matrix. A large number of generator matrices can be used to describe each code, but only a few of them are convenient to deal with. Even in the best case, a generator matrix for a convolutional code is more cumbersome than a generator matrix for a block code [21], pp 361-364.


Figure 4.4 A general convolutional encoder (without feedback)

The generator polynomials, indexed by $i$ and $j$, can be written

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{i j}(x)=\sum_{l} g_{i j l} x^{l} \tag{4.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

For each $l$, let $G_{l}$ be the $k_{0}$ by $n_{0}$ matrix $G_{l}=\left[g_{i j l}\right]$
Then the code of blocklength $n$ is

$$
G^{n}=\left[\begin{array}{ccccc}
G_{0} & G_{1} & G_{2} & \cdots & G_{m}  \tag{4.11}\\
0 & G_{0} & G_{1} & \cdots & G_{m-1} \\
0 & 0 & G_{0} & \cdots & G_{m-2} \\
\vdots & & & & \vdots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & G_{0}
\end{array}\right]
$$

where each $\mathbf{0}$ is a $k_{0}$ by $n_{0}$ matrix of zeros. The generator matrix for the convolutional code is

$$
G=\left[\begin{array}{cccccccccc}
G_{0} & G_{1} & G_{2} & \cdots & G_{m} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots  \tag{4.12}\\
0 & G_{0} & G_{1} & \cdots & G_{m-1} & G_{m} & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots \\
0 & 0 & G_{0} & \cdots & G_{m-2} & G_{m-1} & G_{m} & 0 & 0 & \cdots \\
\vdots & & & & & & & & &
\end{array}\right]
$$

where the matrix continues indefinitely down and to the right. Equation (4.12) depicts such a a biinfinite systematic convolutional encoder. Except for the diagonal band of $m$ non-zero submatrices, all other entries are equal to zero. For a systematic convolutional code, these two matrices can also be written as:

$$
G^{(n)}=\left[\begin{array}{cc:cc:cc:c:cc}
I & P_{0} & 0 & P_{1} & 0 & P_{2} & \cdots & 0 & P_{m}  \tag{4.13}\\
0 & 0 & I & P_{0} & 0 & P_{1} & \cdots & 0 & P_{m-1} \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & I & P_{0} & \cdots & 0 & P_{m-2} \\
& \vdots & & & & & & & \vdots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & I & P_{0}
\end{array}\right]
$$

and

$$
G=\left[\begin{array}{cc:cc:cc:c:cc:cc:cc:c}
I & P_{0} & 0 & P_{1} & 0 & P_{2} & \cdots & 0 & P_{m} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots  \tag{4.14}\\
0 & 0 & I & P_{0} & 0 & P_{1} & \cdots & 0 & P_{m-1} & 0 & P_{m} & 0 & 0 & \cdots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & I & P_{0} & \cdots & 0 & P_{m-2} & 0 & P_{m-1} & 0 & P_{m} & \cdots \\
\vdots & & & & & & & & \vdots & 0 & P_{m-2} & 0 & P_{m-1} & \cdots \\
& & & & & & & & & & \vdots & 0 & P_{m-2} & \cdots \\
& & & & & & & & & & & & \vdots &
\end{array}\right]
$$

where the pattern is repeated, right-shifted in every row, and unspecified matrix entries to the left and right are filled with zeros. Here $\mathbf{I}$ is a $k_{0}$ by $n_{0}$ identity matrix, $\mathbf{0}$ is a $k_{0}$ by $n_{0}$ matrix of zeros and $P_{0}, \ldots, P_{m}$ are $k_{0}$ by $\left(n_{0}-k_{0}\right)$ matrices. The first row describes the encoding of the first information frame into the first $m$ codeword frames. One should interpret this matrix expression in terms of the shift-register description of the encoder.

If the data symbols $d_{0}, d_{1}, \ldots, d_{k-1}$ of every message $\boldsymbol{d}$ are unchanged and appear in the codeword $u=\left(u_{o}, \ldots, u_{n-1}\right)$, then the code is said to be a systematic code [22]. The generator matrix $\mathbf{G}$ in equation (4.15) is in its systematic form.

$$
G=\left[\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
1 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 & p_{0,0} & p_{0,1} & \cdots & p_{0, n-k-1}  \tag{4.15}\\
0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 & p_{1,0} & p_{1,1} & \cdots & p_{1, n-k-1} \\
& \vdots & & & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\
0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 1 & p_{k-1,0} & p_{k-1,1} & \cdots & p_{k-1, n-k-1}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
I_{k} & P
\end{array}\right]
$$

The parity equations $P$ introduce redundancy to the data being transmitted based on relations between various data symbols. A decoder of a convolutional code (refer to section 4.2.5 - The Viterbi Decoding Algorithm) exploits this redundancy to correct errors that occurred during transmission. A big part of fast convolutional attacks on stream ciphers is the finding of suitable parity equations within the equivalent block-code description of the LFSR.

### 4.2.2 Converting a LFSR to a Block Code

There is a corresponding $l \times N$ generator matrix $G_{L F S R}$ which produces the same output as a LFSR, namely $U=u_{0} G_{\text {LFSR }}$ where $u_{0}$ is the initial stare of the LFSR. A LFSR of length $l$ has a set of possible LFSR code vectors $U_{n}$ denoted by $L$ [3]. Clearly $|L|=2^{l}$ and for a fixed length N the truncated sequences from $L$ is also a linear $[N, l]$ block code referred to as $C$. It can easily be seen that for any code vector, all its cyclic shifts are also in $L$ [22]. Using $l$ linearly independent code vectors or LFSR output sequences $U_{n}$ from $L$ (which is the also the maximum amount of linearly independent vectors in $L$ ) the equivalent linear $[N, l]$ block code is be obtained:

$$
\left[\begin{array}{c}
U_{0}  \tag{4.16}\\
U_{1} \\
\vdots \\
U_{l}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ccccc}
u_{0,0} & u_{0,1} & u_{0,2} & \cdots & u_{0, N} \\
u_{1,0} & u_{1,1} & u_{1,2} & \cdots & u_{1, N} \\
\vdots & & & & \vdots \\
u_{l, 0} & u_{l, 1} & u_{l, 2} & \cdots & u_{l, N}
\end{array}\right]
$$

The matrix is now transformed to its systematic form to

$$
C=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}
1 & 0 & 0 & \cdots  \tag{4.17}\\
0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots \\
\vdots & & & \\
0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots
\end{array}\right]
$$

A lot of effort can be saved by choosing the starting value for each LFSR sequence or code vector $U_{n}$ as required for $C$ in its reduced form. Thus for a LFSR of size $l$ choose starting values:

$$
\left[\begin{array}{ccccc}
u_{0,0} & u_{0,1} & \cdots & u_{0, l-1} & u_{0, l}  \tag{4.18}\\
u_{1,0} & u_{1,1} & \cdots & u_{1, l-1} & u_{1, l} \\
\vdots & & & & \vdots \\
u_{l, 0} & u_{l, 1} & \cdots & u_{l, l-1} & u_{l, l}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ccccc}
1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 & 0 \\
\vdots & & & & \vdots \\
0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 & 1
\end{array}\right]
$$

Thus the first code vector is obtained by using the starting value $\left[\begin{array}{llll}u_{0} & u_{1} & \cdots & u_{l}\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{llll}1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\end{array}\right]$ etc.

### 4.2.2.1 Example of Converting a LFSR to a Block Code.

The feedback taps of a LFSR are often specified using the polynomial representation. Consider a length 8 LFSR, with feedback polynomial

$$
\begin{equation*}
g(x)=x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{3}+1 \tag{4.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Initially presented in section 2.2 .1 and repeated here for convenience, the polynomial representation can be easily converted to a recurrence relation representation, which can be more easily mapped to the hardware representation of a LFSR. Setting $g(x)=0$ gives:

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{3}+1 \tag{4.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Multiplying by $x^{n}$ produces:

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=x^{n+8}+x^{n+6}+x^{n+5}+x^{n+3}+x^{n} \tag{4.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Multiply by $x^{-8}$ then gives:

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=x^{n}+x^{n-2}+x^{n-3}+x^{n-5}+x^{n-8} \tag{4.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now replacing $x^{n}$ with $a_{n}$ results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=a_{n}+a_{n-2}+a_{n-3}+a_{n-5}+a_{n-8} \tag{4.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

As these all are $\mathrm{GF}(2)$ or modulo 2 operations $a_{n}=-a_{n}$; thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{n}=a_{n-8}+a_{n-5}+a_{n-3}+a_{n-2} \tag{4.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

which represents the LFSR shown in Figure 4.5 below.


Figure $4.5 \quad$ LFSR of size 8
Using the starting values

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{n-8}=1, \quad a_{n-7}=0, \quad a_{n-6}=0, \quad a_{n-5}=0, \quad a_{n-4}=0, \quad a_{n-3}=0, \quad a_{n-2}=0, \quad a_{n-1}=0 \tag{4.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

one obtains

$$
U_{0}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots \tag{4.26}
\end{array}\right]
$$

Similarly using the starting value

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{n-8}=0, \quad a_{n-7}=1, \quad a_{n-6}=0, \quad a_{n-5}=0, \quad a_{n-4}=0, \quad a_{n-3}=0, \quad a_{n-2}=0, \quad a_{n-1}=0 \tag{4.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

to obtain

$$
U_{1}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots \tag{4.28}
\end{array}\right]
$$

Continuing along the same lines gives

$$
\begin{align*}
& U_{2}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots
\end{array}\right]  \tag{4.29}\\
& U_{3}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots
\end{array}\right]  \tag{4.30}\\
& U_{4}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots
\end{array}\right]  \tag{4.31}\\
& U_{5}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & \cdots
\end{array}\right]  \tag{4.32}\\
& U_{6}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots
\end{array}\right]  \tag{4.33}\\
& U_{7}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & \cdots
\end{array}\right] \tag{4.34}
\end{align*}
$$

Which results in $[N, l]=[27,8]$ block code shown below. Obviously $N$ can be made any size by using a longer code vector obtained from the LFSR output.

$$
G_{L F S R}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllll}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

The same result can be achieved by using any initial values to obtain arbitrary code vectors $U_{n}$. The Gauss-Jordan reduction method can then be used to obtain the same $[N, l]$ block code $C$.

### 4.2.3 Finding Parity Equations within a Block Code

The finding of parity equations [3] in a block code is explained in this section using the equivalent block code obtained for a LFSR as derived in the previous section (section 4.2.2). The generator matrix for a block code is written in its systematic form,

$$
G_{L F S R}=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
I_{l} & Z \tag{4.36}
\end{array}\right]
$$

which is already the case when using the method described in the previous section (section 4.2.3) used to derive an equivalent block code from a LFSR.

To find these equations one can start by considering the index position $n=B+1$ and introducing the following notation for the generator matrix [3],

$$
G_{L F S R}=\left[\begin{array}{cc}
I_{B+1} & Z_{B+1}  \tag{4.37}\\
0_{l-(B+1)} & Z_{l-(B+1)}
\end{array}\right]
$$

The parameter $l$ is the size of the LFSR and $B$ is a design parameter, which will later be shown to be the size of the convolutional encoder that is in the process of being constructed. Using equation (4.35) as an example and choosing $B=4$, the form described by equation (4.37) is easily understood:


The aim is to find all parity check equations in $G_{L F S R}$ that involve a current symbol $u_{n}$, an arbitrary linear combination of the b previous symbols $u_{n-1}, \ldots, u_{n-B}$, together with at most $t$ other symbols. For simplicities sake only $t=2$ is considered, as shown below:

$$
\begin{gather*}
u_{n}+c_{11} \cdot u_{n-1}+c_{21} \cdot u_{n-2}+\cdots+c_{B 1} \cdot u_{n-B}+u_{n+i_{1}}+u_{n+j_{1}}=0 \\
u_{n}+c_{12} \cdot u_{n-1}+c_{22} \cdot u_{n-2}+\cdots+c_{B 2} \cdot u_{n-B}+u_{n+i_{2}}+u_{n+j_{2}}=0 \\
\vdots  \tag{4.39}\\
u_{n}+c_{1 m} \cdot u_{n-1}+c_{2 m} \cdot u_{n-2}+\cdots+c_{B m} \cdot u_{n-B}+u_{n+i_{m}}+u_{n+j_{m}}=0
\end{gather*}
$$

Thus one tries to find the index positions $i$ and $j$ together with the linear combination of $c_{1}=0 \quad$ or $\quad c_{1}=1, \quad c_{2}=0$ or $c_{2}=1 \quad \cdots \quad c_{B}=0 \quad$ or $\quad c_{B}=1$ that satisfy each of the equation above.

The column vectors in $G_{L F S R}$ are numbered as follows:

$$
G_{L F S R}=\left[\begin{array}{llll}
I_{B+1} & g_{1} & \cdots & g_{N-(B+1)} \tag{4.40}
\end{array}\right]
$$

or

$$
G_{L F S R}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllll}
g_{-B} & g_{-(B-1)} & \cdots & g_{0} & g_{1} & \cdots & g_{N-(B+1)} \tag{4.41}
\end{array}\right]
$$

The parameter $B$, in the equations above, is a design parameter chosen by the user, which will determine the size of the convolutional decoder to be constructed. To find parity equations in $G_{L F S R}$ one wants to find the columns that satisfy an equation in equation (4.42):

$$
\begin{equation*}
c_{B} \cdot g_{-B}+c_{(B-1)} \cdot g_{-(B-1)}+\cdots+c_{1} \cdot g_{-1}+g_{0}+g_{i}+g_{j}=\overrightarrow{0} \tag{4.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

The column pairs $g_{i}, g_{j}$ need to satisfy the following:

$$
\left[g_{i}+g_{j}\right]^{T}=\left[\begin{array}{lll}
\overbrace{*, *, \ldots, *} & 1, & \overbrace{0,0, \cdots, 0}^{l-(B+1)} \tag{4.43}
\end{array}\right]
$$

As a column pair satisfying equation (4.43) with index positions $i$ and $j$ has now been found, all that remains to be done is the trivial job of determining $c_{1} \cdots c_{B}$ to determine the column vectors $g_{-B}$ to $g_{-1}$ which will be used in equation (4.42). Terms where $c_{y}=0$, with $y$ being any arbitrary index position, are omitted.

### 4.2.3.1 Example for Finding Parity Equations in a Block Code

Equation (4.38) will now be used as an example with $B$ chosen as $B=4$. Column pairs in the $Z_{l-(B+1)}$ part need to be found which, when added together, form the zero column vector $0_{l-(B+1)}$.

Using the requirements set by equation (4.43) all pairs of columns $g_{i}, g_{j}$ are found such that

$$
\left[\begin{array}{ll}
g_{i}+g_{j}
\end{array}\right]^{T}=\left[\begin{array}{lll}
*, *, *, * & 1, & \overbrace{0,0,0}^{3} \tag{4.44}
\end{array}\right]
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{L F S R}=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllll}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Assigning the index values as above to $G_{\text {LFSR }}$, the following eight column pairs in equation (4.38) to satisfy equation (4.44) are found:

Table 4.1 Finding parity equations in equation (4.38)

| Columns |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $g_{1}$ | $g_{16}$ |
| $g_{4}$ | $g_{9}$ |
| $g_{5}$ | $g_{6}$ |
| $g_{7}$ | $g_{10}$ |
| $g_{9}$ | $g_{17}$ |
| $g_{12}$ | $g_{15}$ |
| $g_{13}$ | $g_{15}$ |
| $g_{14}$ | $g_{15}$ |

Vectors $g_{4}$ and $g_{9}$ in Table 4.1 above will now be used to illustrate how the column vectors that were found to satisfy equation (4.44) are used to construct a parity equation. It can be seen that

$$
g_{4}+g_{9}=\left[\begin{array}{l}
1  \tag{4.46}\\
0 \\
0 \\
1 \\
0 \\
1 \\
1 \\
0
\end{array}\right]+\left[\begin{array}{l}
1 \\
1 \\
1 \\
0 \\
1 \\
1 \\
1 \\
0
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{l}
0 \\
1 \\
1 \\
1 \\
1 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{array}\right]
$$

satisfies equation (4.44).
The columns with indexes $-B \cdots 0$ that satisfy equation (4.42) now need to be found:

$$
g_{-3}+g_{-2}+g_{-1}+g_{0}+\left[g_{4}+g_{9}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{l}
0  \tag{4.47}\\
1 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{array}\right]+\left[\begin{array}{l}
0 \\
0 \\
1 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{array}\right]+\left[\begin{array}{l}
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
1 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{array}\right]+\left[\begin{array}{l}
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
1 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{array}\right]+\left[\begin{array}{l}
0 \\
1 \\
1 \\
1 \\
1 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{l}
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{array}\right]
$$

Which results in the parity equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
u_{n-3}+u_{n-2}+u_{n-1}+u_{n}+u_{n+4}+u_{n+9}=0 \tag{4.48}
\end{equation*}
$$

Re-writing the above gives:

$$
\begin{equation*}
u_{n}+u_{n-1}+u_{n-2}+u_{n-3}+u_{n+4}+u_{n+9}=0 \tag{4.49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying the same process to the other column pairs found in Table 4.1 provides:

Table 4.2 Parity equations found in $G_{L F S R}$, equation (4.38), with $B=4$

| Equation no | Columns |  | Parity Equation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $g_{1}$ | $g_{16}$ | $u_{n}+u_{n+1}+u_{n+16}=0$ |
| 2 | $g_{4}$ | $g_{9}$ | $u_{n}+u_{n-1}+u_{n-2}+u_{n-3}+u_{n+4}+u_{n+9}=0$ |


| Equation no | Columns |  | Parity Equation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | $g_{5}$ | $g_{6}$ | $u_{n}+u_{n-1}+u_{n-2}+u_{n-3}+u_{n-4}+u_{n+5}+u_{n+6}=0$ |
| 4 | $g_{7}$ | $g_{10}$ | $u_{n}+u_{n-1}+u_{n-2}+u_{n-4}+u_{n+7}+u_{n+10}=0$ |
| 5 | $g_{9}$ | $g_{17}$ | $u_{n}+u_{n-2}+u_{n-3}+u_{n-4}+u_{n+9}+u_{n+17}=0$ |
| 6 | $g_{12}$ | $g_{15}$ | $u_{n}+u_{n-1}+u_{n-3}+u_{n-4}+u_{n+12}+u_{n+15}=0$ |
| 7 | $g_{13}$ | $g_{15}$ | $u_{n}+u_{n-1}+u_{n-2}+u_{n-3}+u_{n+13}+u_{n+15}=0$ |
| 8 | $g_{14}$ | $g_{15}$ | $u_{n}+u_{n-2}+u_{n+14}+u_{n+15}=0$ |

### 4.2.3.2 Verifying a Parity Equation

A quick check that can be used to verify a parity equation is the requirement that a parity-check polynomial $p(x)$ must be divisible by the generator polynomial $g(x)$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
p(x) \bmod (g(x))=0 \text { in } G F(2) \tag{4.50}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 4.2.3.2.1 Example

The parity equation $u_{n}+u_{n+1}+u_{n+16}=0$ from Table 4.2 will be used as an example:
Replacing $u_{n}=x^{n}$ results in

$$
\begin{equation*}
x^{n}+x^{n+1}+x^{n+16}=0 \tag{4.51}
\end{equation*}
$$

Multiplying with $x^{-n}$ produces

$$
\begin{equation*}
1+x+x^{16}=0 \tag{4.52}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus resulting in the polynomial

$$
\begin{equation*}
p(x)=x^{16}+x+1 \tag{4.53}
\end{equation*}
$$

The feedback polynomial for the LFSR in Figure 4.5 (used to generate $G_{L F S R}$, equation (4.38)) was originally given in example (4.19) and is repeated here for convenience:

$$
\begin{equation*}
g(x)=x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{3}+1 \tag{4.54}
\end{equation*}
$$

All calculations are shown below for illustration purposes. Normally one would only be interested in the remainder and would not try to calculate the quotient.

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{3}+1 & \begin{array}{c}
x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{4}+x^{3}+x+1 \\
x^{16}+x+1 \\
\\
\end{array} \begin{array}{c}
\frac{-\left(x^{16}+x^{14}+x^{13}+x^{11}+x^{8}\right)}{x^{14}+x^{13}+x^{11}+x^{8}+x+1} \\
\frac{-\left(x^{14}+x^{12}+x^{11}+x^{9}+x^{6}\right)}{x^{13}+x^{12}+x^{9}+x^{8}+x^{6}+x+1} \\
\\
\end{array} \begin{array}{c}
\frac{-\left(x^{13}+x^{11}+x^{10}+x^{8}+x^{5}\right)}{x^{12}+x^{11}+x^{10}+x^{9}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x+1} \\
\frac{-\left(x^{12}+x^{10}+x^{9}+x^{7}+x^{4}\right)}{x^{11}+x^{7}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{4}+x+1} \\
\frac{-\left(x^{11}+x^{9}+x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{3}\right)}{x^{9}+x^{8}+x^{7}+x^{5}+x^{4}+x^{3}+x+1} \\
x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{3}+1 \\
0
\end{array} \\
& \frac{-\left(x^{8}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{3}+1\right)}{0}
\end{array}
$$

As can be seen from the calculations in equation (4.55) that the requirement set by equation (4.50) has been satisfied.

### 4.2.3.3 The Expected Number of Parity Equations within a Block Code

To find a parity equation one needs to find columns within $G_{L F S R}$ where the sum of the two columns provides the following result $g_{i}+g_{j}=\left[\begin{array}{llll}* * * & 0 & \cdots & 0\end{array}\right]^{T}$. As the rows of $G_{L F S R}$ are PN-sequences (refer to section 4.2.2) the probability of two corresponding bits in two columns either providing 0 or 1 as required is equal to 0.5 . Thus the probability of finding any two columns that satisfy equation (4.43) is equal to $0.5^{l-B}$.

In a generator matrix, $G_{L F S R}$ of dimensions $l \times N$ there are $N$ columns to be compared with each other to find possible parity equations. When comparing $N$ different columns vectors with each other, this amounts to $\frac{1}{2} \cdot N \cdot(N-1)$ comparisons.

When combining these two equations it is found that the amount of parity equations that can be expected to be found in a generator matrix, $G_{L F S R}$ of dimensions $l \times N$, is given by equation (4.56) below for a certain value of $B . \Gamma$ is chosen to be equal to the number of parity equations.

$$
\begin{equation*}
E[\Gamma]=\frac{1}{2} \cdot N \cdot(N-1) \cdot \frac{1}{2^{e}} \tag{4.56}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
e=l-B \tag{4.57}
\end{equation*}
$$

The graph shown in Figure 4.6 below gives a graphical representation of equation (4.56) for various values of $N$ and $e$. Tables of the exact values are given in Appendix D.

To simplify the presentation of Figure 4.6 the new parameter $(n)$ in equation (4.58) below is introduced. $N$ is chosen to be equal to the number of columns to be searched. One can never search more columns than there are ciphertext bits available, thus $N$ is also equal to the minimum amount of required ciphertext bits. This is because of the fact that the parity equations are subsequently applied to the ciphertext to reconstruct the original LFSR output. Because of this there is no use in searching more columns within $G_{L F S R}$ than there are available ciphertext bits as any parity equation containing an index larger than the number of ciphertext bits available, cannot be used.

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=\log _{2} N \tag{4.58}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 4.6 The expected number of parity equations to be found for selected values of e

Figure 4.6 represent the number of equations one can expect to find for selected values of $e$, showing a general indication of the minimum required size of $\mathrm{B}(e=l-B)$ and the minimum amount of ciphertext that is required for finding sufficient parity equations. A number of reference tables showing the number of parity equations that can be found for $2 \leq e \leq 49$ are presented in Appendix D. It can be seen from Figure 4.6 that a trade-off exists between $e$ and the amount of ciphertext required, thus by reducing $e$, less ciphertext is needed to find sufficient parity equations. For the case of $l-B=49$, to find any equations, one needs to search at least $N=2^{26}$ columns, which amounts to at least $\approx 2^{51}$ operations, a figure close to impossible. The search for parity equations can however be performed in parallel, potentially allowing this number of columns to be searched.

### 4.2.4 Creating a Convolutional Encoder using Parity Equations

The parity equations found in the previous section (4.2.3) are now used to create a bi-infinite systematic convolutional encoder. The generator matrix for such a code is in the form as shown in equation (4.12) and repeated here for convenience.

$$
G=\left[\begin{array}{cccccccccc}
G_{0} & G_{1} & G_{2} & \cdots & G_{m} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots  \tag{4.59}\\
0 & G_{0} & G_{1} & \cdots & G_{m-1} & G_{m} & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots \\
0 & 0 & G_{0} & \cdots & G_{m-2} & G_{m-1} & G_{m} & 0 & 0 & \cdots \\
\vdots & & & & & & & & &
\end{array}\right]
$$

Identifying the parity check equations from equation (4.39) with the descriptive form of the convolutional code as in equation (4.12) gives [3]

$$
\left[\begin{array}{c}
G_{0}  \tag{4.60}\\
G_{1} \\
G_{2} \\
\vdots \\
G_{B}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ccccc}
1 & 1 & 1 & \cdots & 1 \\
0 & c_{11} & c_{12} & \cdots & c_{1 m} \\
0 & c_{21} & c_{22} & \cdots & c_{2 m} \\
\vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\
0 & c_{B 1} & c_{B 2} & \cdots & c_{B m}
\end{array}\right]
$$

Which results in a convolutional encoder with $R=1 /(m+1)$. This is one more than the number of equations found. One of the prerequisites of equation (4.39) is the fact that $c_{00}=1, c_{01}=1, c_{02}=1, \cdots, c_{0 m}=1$ which is why it is never explicitly shown. The extra equation is derived from $u_{n}+u_{n}=0$ and can be seen in the first column (Thus $\left.c_{00}=1, c_{10}=0, c_{20}=0, c_{30}=0, \cdots, c_{B 0}=0\right)$.

### 4.2.4.1 Example for Using Parity Equations to Create a Convolutional Encoder

Looking at the equations found in $G_{L F S R}$ and shown in Table 4.2 it is seen that the parameters $c_{i 1 . . m}$ were determined as follows (using the same order as the equations are shown in):

$$
\left[\begin{array}{llllllll}
c_{11} & c_{12} & c_{13} & c_{14} & c_{15} & c_{16} & c_{17} & c_{18}  \tag{4.61}\\
c_{21} & c_{22} & c_{23} & c_{24} & c_{25} & c_{26} & c_{27} & c_{28} \\
c_{31} & c_{32} & c_{33} & c_{34} & c_{35} & c_{36} & c_{37} & c_{38} \\
c_{41} & c_{42} & c_{43} & c_{44} & c_{45} & c_{46} & c_{47} & c_{48}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{llllllll}
0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

Which gives

$$
\left[\begin{array}{l}
G_{0}  \tag{4.62}\\
G_{1} \\
G_{2} \\
G_{3} \\
G_{4}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

### 4.2.5 The Viterbi Decoding Algorithm

The Viterbi algorithm is an asymptotical optimum algorithm for the decoding of convolutional codes in memoryless noise. The Viterbi algorithm is introduced here as a maximum likelihood decoding algorithm for convolutional codes.

### 4.2.5.1 The Trellis Diagram

A trellis diagram is an extension of a convolutional code's state diagram that explicitly shows the passage of time [20]. The rate $1 / 3$ encoder shown in Figure 4.7 has two memory cells, which results in the state diagram with four states as shown in Figure 4.8.
$\ldots, \mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{x}_{0}$


Figure $4.7 \quad$ Encoder for a ratel/3 convolutional code


Figure $4.8 \quad$ State diagram for encoder in Figure 4.7

In Figure 4.9 the state diagram is extended in time to form a trellis diagram. The branches of the trellis diagram are labelled with the output bits corresponding to the associated state transitions. The notation $j k$ is used to identify the branch moving from state $S_{j}$ to state $S_{k}$ in the trellis. The corresponding output bits are denoted as $y_{j k}=\left(y_{j k, 0}, y_{j k, 1}, \cdots, y_{j k,(n-1)}\right)$. The convolutional code is time invariant, thus $y_{j k}$ is always the same.


Figure 4.9 Trellis diagram for the encoder shown in Figure 4.7

Every code word in a convolutional code is associated with a unique path, starting and stopping at state $S_{0}$, through the associated trellis diagram. The trellis structure enables certain useful observations to be made. A general $(n, k)$ binary convolutional encoder with total memory $M$ and maximal memory order $m$ will now be considered. The associated trellis diagram has $2^{M}$ nodes at each stage, or time increment $t$. There are $2^{k}$ branches leaving each node, one branch for each possible combination of input values. After time $t=m$, there are also $2^{k}$ branches entering each node. It is assumed that after the input sequence has been entered into the encoder, $m$ state transitions are necessary to return the encoder to state $S_{0}$. Given an input sequence of $k \cdot L$ bits, the trellis diagram must have $L+m$ stages, the first and last stages starting and stopping respectively in state $S_{0}$.

There are thus $2^{k L}$ distinct paths through the general trellis, each corresponding to a convolutional code word of length $n(L+m)$. For example, the length-3 input sequence $x=(011)$ is shown in Figure 4.10 to correspond to a five-branch path associated with the $3(3+2)=15$-bit convolutional code word $y=\left(\begin{array}{lllll}000 & 111 & 000 & 001 & 110\end{array}\right)$. Note that all paths though the trellis intersect all other possible paths at one or more nodes. The Viterbi algorithm exploits this fact.


Figure 4.10 Trellis diagram for the input $x=(011)$ to encoder shown in Figure 4.7

The Viterbi decoder operates iteratively frame by frame, tracing a path through a trellis identical to that used by the encoder in an attempt to emulate the encoder's behaviour [21], pp 348-350. At any frame time the encoder does not know which node the encoder reached and thus does not try to decode this node immediately. Given the received sequence, the decoder determines the most likely path to every node, and it also determines the distance called the discrepancy of the path. If all paths in the set of most likely paths begin in the same way, the decoder knows how the encoder began.

Then in the next frame, the decoder determines the most likely path to each of the new nodes of that frame. But to get to any one of the new nodes the path must pass through one of the old nodes. One can get the candidate paths to a new node by extending to this new node each of the old paths that can be thus extended. The most likely path is found by adding the incremental discrepancy of each path extension to the discrepancy of the path to the old node. As already mentioned there are $2^{k}$ such paths to each new node, and the path with the smallest discrepancy is the most likely path to the new node. In this case as already mentioned $k$ is always equal to 1 as one is always working with rate
$1 /(m+1)$ encoders. This means there are always two paths entering each node and two paths leaving each node. At the end of the iteration, the decoder knows the most likely path to each of the nodes in the new frame.

When looking at the set of surviving paths to the set of nodes at the $r$ th frame, one or more of the nodes at the first frame time will be crossed by these paths. If all of the paths cross through the same node at the first frame time, then regardless of which node the encoder visits at the $r$ th frame time, one knows the most likely node it visited at the first frame time. That is, one knows the first information frame even though one has not yet made a decision for the $r$-th frame.

To implement a Viterbi decoder, one must choose a decoding-window width $b$, usually several times as big as the blocklength. At frame time $t=n$, the decoder examines all surviving paths to see that they agree in the first branch. This branch defines a decoded information frame, which is passed out of the decoder.

Now the decoder drops the first branch and takes in a new frame of the received word for the next iteration. If again all surviving paths pass through the same node of the oldest surviving frame, then this information frame is decoded. The process continues in this way, decoding frames indefinitely.

### 4.2.5.2 The Viterbi Algorithm

The node corresponding to state $S_{j}$ at time $t$ is denoted $S_{j, t}$. Each node in the trellis is to be assigned a value $V\left(S_{j, t}\right)$. The node values are computed as follows:
(1) Set $V\left(S_{0,0}\right)=0$ and $t=0$.
(2) At time $t$, compute the partial path metrics for all paths entering each node.
(3) Set $V\left(S_{k, t}\right)$ equal to the best partial path metric entering the node corresponding to state $S_{k}$ at time $t$. Ties can be broken by randomly choosing any one of the two. The non-surviving branches are deleted from the trellis.
(4) If $t<L+m$, increment $t$ and return to step (2).

### 4.2.5.3 Calculating Path Metrics

Each path in the trellis is assigned a metric [20]. The maximum likelihood (ML) decoder selects, by definition, the estimate $\mathrm{y}^{\prime}$ that maximizes the probability $p\left(r \mid y^{\prime}\right)$. If the distribution of the source words is uniform, then the tow decoders are identical and can be related by Bayes' rule:

$$
\begin{equation*}
p(r \mid y) p(y)=p(y \mid r) p(r) \tag{4.63}
\end{equation*}
$$

A rate $k / n$ convolutional encoder takes $k$ input bits and generates $n$ output bits with each shift of its internal registers. Suppose that one has an input sequence $x$ composed of $L k$-bit blocks.

$$
\begin{equation*}
x=\left(x_{0}^{(0)}, x_{0}^{(1)}, \cdots, x_{0}^{(k-1)}, x_{1}^{(0)}, x_{1}^{(1)}, \cdots, x_{1}^{(k-1)}, x_{L-1}^{(k-1)}\right) \tag{4.64}
\end{equation*}
$$

The output sequence $y$ will consist of $L n$-bit blocks (one for each input block) as well as $m$ additional blocks, where $m$ is the length of the longest shift register in the encoder.

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=\left(y_{0}^{(0)}, y_{0}^{(1)}, \cdots, y_{0}^{(n-1)}, y_{1}^{(0)}, y_{1}^{(1)}, \cdots, y_{1}^{(n-1)}, y_{L-1+m}^{(n-1)}\right) \tag{4.65}
\end{equation*}
$$

A noise-corrupted version $r$ of the transmitted code word arrives at the receiver, where the decoder generates a maximum likelihood estimate $y^{\prime}$ of the transmitted sequence. $r$ and $y^{\prime}$ have the following form:

$$
\begin{gather*}
r=\left(r_{0}^{(0)}, r_{0}^{(1)}, \cdots, r_{0}^{(n-1)}, r_{1}^{(0)}, r_{1}^{(1)}, \cdots, r_{1}^{(n-1)}, r_{L-1+m}^{(n-1)}\right)  \tag{4.66}\\
y^{\prime}=\left(y_{0}^{(0)}, y_{0}^{(1)}, \cdots, y_{0}^{(n-1)}, y_{1}^{(0)}, y_{1}^{(1)}, \cdots, y_{1}^{(n-1)}, y_{L-1+m}^{(n-1)}\right) \tag{4.67}
\end{gather*}
$$

One assumes that the channel is memoryless meaning that the noise process affecting a given bit in the received word $r$ is independent of the noise process affecting all of the other received bits. Since the probability of joint independent events is simply the product of the probabilities of the individual events [20] it follows that:

$$
\begin{align*}
p\left(r \mid y^{\prime}\right)= & \prod_{i=0}^{L+m-1}\left[p\left(r_{i}^{(0)} \mid y_{i}^{(0)}\right) p\left(r_{i}^{(1)} \mid y_{i}^{1}\right) \cdots p\left(r_{i}^{(n-1)} \mid y_{i}^{\prime n-1}\right)\right]  \tag{4.68}\\
& \Rightarrow p\left(r \mid y^{\prime}\right)=\prod_{i=0}^{L+m-1}\left(\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} p\left(r_{i}^{(j)} \mid y_{i}^{\prime(j)}\right)\right) \tag{4.69}
\end{align*}
$$

There are two sets of product indices, one corresponding to the block numbers (subscripts) and the other corresponding to bits within the blocks (superscripts). By taking the logarithm of each side of equation (4.69) one obtains the log likelihood function

$$
\begin{equation*}
\log \left(p\left(r \mid y^{\prime}\right)\right)=\sum_{i=0}^{L+m-1}\left(\sum_{j=0}^{n-1} \log \left(p\left(r_{i}^{(j)} \mid y_{i}^{(j)}\right)\right)\right. \tag{4.70}
\end{equation*}
$$

In hardware implementations of the Viterbi decoder, the summands in equation (4.70) are usually converted to a more easily manipulated form called the bit-metrics

$$
\begin{equation*}
M\left(r_{i}^{(i)} \mid y_{i}^{(j)}\right)=a\left(\log \left(p\left(r_{i}^{(j)} \mid y_{i}^{(j)}\right)\right)+b\right) \tag{4.71}
\end{equation*}
$$

$a$ and $b$ are chosen such that the bit-metrics are small positive integers that can be easily manipulated by digital logic circuits. In this case the use of integers is preferred, as floating-point operations take significantly longer on a processor. The path metric for a code word $y^{\prime}$ is then computed as follows.

$$
\begin{equation*}
M\left(r \mid y^{\prime}\right)=\sum_{i=0}^{L+m-1}\left(\sum_{j=0}^{n-1} M\left(r_{i}^{(j)} \mid y_{i}^{(j)}\right)\right) \tag{4.72}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the probability of bit-errors is independent of the value of the transmitted bit, then the channel is said to be a binary symmetric channel as shown in Figure 4.11.


Figure 4.11 Binary symmetric channel model
If $a$ and $b$ in equation (4.71) are set to $a=\left(\log _{2}(p)-\log (1-p)\right)^{-1}$ and $b=-\log _{2}(1-p)$, the bitmetrics are independent of the value of the crossover probability $p$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
M\left(r_{i}^{(j)} \mid y_{i}^{(j)}\right)=\frac{1}{\log _{2}(p)-\log _{2}(1-p)}\left(\log _{2}\left(p\left(r_{i}^{(j)} \mid y_{i}^{(j)}\right)\right)-\log _{2}(1-p)\right) \tag{4.73}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{c|cc}
M\left(r_{i}^{(j)} \mid y_{i}^{(j)}\right) & r_{i}^{(j)}=0 & r_{i}^{(j)}=1  \tag{4.74}\\
\hline y_{i}^{(j)}=0 & 0 & 1 \\
y_{i}^{(j)}=1 & 1 & 0
\end{array}
$$

For the BSC case, the path metric for a code word $y$ given a received word $r$ is simply the Hamming distance $d(r, y)$. The surviving paths are those paths with the minimum partial path metric at each node.

However, setting $a=\log _{2}(1-p)-\log _{2}(p)$ and $b=-\log _{2}(p)$ the bit-metrics shown in equation (4.75) is produced.

$$
\begin{array}{c|cc}
M\left(r_{i}^{(j)} \mid y_{i}^{(j)}\right) & r_{i}^{(j)}=0 & r_{i}^{(j)}=1  \tag{4.75}\\
\hline y_{i}^{(j)}=0 & 1 & 0 \\
y_{i}^{(j)}=1 & 0 & 1
\end{array}
$$

### 4.2.5.4 Example

The encoder in Figure 4.7 encodes the sequence $x=\left(\begin{array}{llllll}1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1\end{array}\right)$, generating the code word $y=\left(\begin{array}{llllllll}111 & 000 & 001 & 001 & 111 & 001 & 111 & 110\end{array}\right)$.

This codeword, $y$, is transmitted over a noisy binary symmetric channel and is received as $r=\left(\begin{array}{llllllll}1 \\ 0 & \overline{1} 00 & 001 & 0 \overline{1} 1 & 111 & \overline{1} 01 & 111 & 110\end{array}\right)$, with the indicated bits having been corrupted.

The bit-metrics as shown in equation (4.75) for calculating the partial path metrics to reconstruct the transmitted sequence will be used. All surviving paths are shown in bold print within the trellis diagrams (Figure 4.12 to Figure 4.19) shown in this section.

| $S_{3}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $S_{2}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Figure 4.12 Trellis diagram at time $t=1$

The decoder always starts from state $S_{0}$ as it is known that this was the case on the encoder side.


Figure $4.13 \quad$ Trellis diagram at time $t=2$


Figure 4.14 Trellis diagram at time $t=3$

When using a using a $1 / n$ rate encoder a maximum of one path may enter each node and a maximum of two paths may leave each node as can be seen for node $S_{3,2}$ in Figure 4.14 above.


Figure $4.15 \quad$ Trellis diagram at time $t=4$

When using the path metrics as determined in equation (4.75) the path with the largest partial path metric is always chosen. Looking at Figure 4.15 the path from $S_{1,3}$ to $S_{3,4}$ survives as it's partial path metric is $V\left(S_{3,4}\right)=7$ while the partial path metric for the path going from $S_{3,3}$ to $S_{3,4}$ would have been $V\left(S_{3,4}\right)=5$.

Sometimes ties occur. Looking at Figure 4.16 it can be seen that the partial path metric from $S_{3,4}$ to $S_{3,5}$ is $V\left(S_{3,5}\right)=9$, while the partial path metric from $S_{1,4}$ to $S_{3,5}$ is also $V\left(S_{3,5}\right)=9$. The partial path that was chosen as shown was chosen randomly.


Figure 4.16 Trellis diagram at time $t=5$


Figure 4.17 Trellis diagram at time $t=6$

When inserting $k$ input bits into a rate $1 / n_{0}$ convolutional encoder, $n_{0} \cdot(k+L)$ output bits are received, where $L$ refers to the length of the LFSR. This means that the last $L$ steps in the encoding process only received 0 as input as the last state of a Viterbi encoder is always $S_{0}$. When decoding, knowing this, one does not have to bother about the paths in the trellis diagram that result from inputting 1 into the encoder. Looking at Figure 4.18 and Figure 4.19 it is seen that only the paths for inputting 0 into the decoder are considered.


Figure $4.18 \quad$ Trellis diagram at time $t=7$

Looking at Figure 4.19 it can be seen that there is now only one surviving path left that can be traced backwards from the final state $S_{0,8}$. Doing this it is found that the estimated transmitted $y^{\prime}$ word is given by $y^{\prime}=\left(\begin{array}{llllllll}111 & 000 & 001 & 001 & 111 & 001 & 111 & 110\end{array}\right)$. Comparing this with the transmitted word $y=\left(\begin{array}{lllllll}111 & 000 & 001 & 001 & 111 & 001 & 111 \\ 110\end{array}\right)$ it is seen that all errors that occurred during transmission were successfully corrected.
$\mathrm{S}_{3}$
$\mathrm{S}_{2}$


Figure 4.19 Trellis diagram at time $t=8$

### 4.2.5.5 Generating the Received Stream

The convolutional encoder in section 4.2.4.1 was derived using a part of each parity equation (index positions $i=n-B$ to $i=n$ ) shown in Table 4.2. Index positions $i=n$ to $i=n+N-B$ (where N is the number of ciphertext bits available) are now used to transform the ciphertext $z_{i}$ to the received sequence $r_{i}$.

$$
\begin{gather*}
r_{n}^{(0)}=z_{n} \\
r_{n}^{(1)}=z_{n+i_{i}}+z_{n+j_{i}} \\
r_{n}^{(2)}=z_{n+i_{2}}+z_{n+j_{2}}  \tag{4.76}\\
\vdots \\
r_{n}^{(m)}=z_{n+i_{m}}+z_{n+j_{m}}
\end{gather*}
$$

The index positions $i_{1} \cdots i_{m}$ and $j_{1} \cdots j_{m}$ are the same as specified in equation (4.39). The equations introduced in (4.76) are now used to construct the received stream with a length of at least $(m+1) \cdot l$ (where $l=\operatorname{sizeof}(L F S R)$ ) from the ciphertext stream.

### 4.2.5.6 Example for Generating the Received Stream

Applying (4.76) to the parity equations found in Table 4.2 (Also refer to Table 4.1) the following equations to generate the received stream are found:

$$
\begin{align*}
& r_{n}^{(0)}=z_{0} \\
& r_{n}^{(1)}=z_{1}+z_{16} \\
& r_{n}^{(2)}=z_{4}+z_{9} \\
& r_{n}^{(3)}=z_{5}+z_{6} \\
& r_{n}^{(4)}=z_{7}+z_{10}  \tag{4.77}\\
& r_{n}^{(5)}=z_{9}+z_{17} \\
& r_{n}^{(6)}=z_{12}+z_{15} \\
& r_{n}^{(7)}=z_{13}+z_{15} \\
& r_{n}^{(8)}=z_{14}+z_{15}
\end{align*}
$$

### 4.2.5.7 Applying the Viterbi Algorithm for fast Correlation Attacks

The received stream is now sent through the Viterbi decoder created in section 4.2.4. If the decoding process is successful the output of the LFSR is extracted from the ciphertext. The Viterbi algorithm, as introduced in section 4.2.5, relies in part on the fact that the decoder always starts and ends in the all zero $\left(S_{0}\right)$ state. This does not apply for the case of fast correlation attacks, as this type of attack has neither a fixed starting point nor endpoint. In this case the starting point is in the middle of the trellis diagram and the paths with the best metrics are kept. The initial metric $S_{n, 0}=0$ is assigned to each state.

In the following section 4.3.4 an example of the implementation of the methods introduced in this section is presented.

### 4.3 Introducing the Algorithm Based on a Small Example

### 4.3.1 Obtaining a Ciphertext Stream for Simulation Purposes

For this example the LFSR depicted in Figure 4.5 is continued to be used. Using the initial condition

$$
I C=\left(\begin{array}{llllllll}
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \tag{4.78}
\end{array}\right)
$$

a pn-sequence of length 35 shown below is generated.

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{0 x 05}=(00000101111011000000111000110100000) \tag{4.79}
\end{equation*}
$$

$a_{0 x 05}$ is now sent through a BSC with an error probability of $p=0.14$ resulting in a ciphertext sequence of length $N=32$ (Erroneous bits have been overstruck).

$$
\begin{equation*}
z=(0000010 \overline{0} \overline{0} 1101100 \overline{1} 00011100011010 \overline{1} \overline{1} 00) \tag{4.80}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 4.3.2 Find Parity Equations and Generate Convolutional Encoders

To successfully execute the fast correlation attack, a sequence of eight sequential bits need to be decoded correctly for finding the initial condition of an 8 -bit LFSR. A ciphertext sequence with a length of 35 bits was generated in the previous section (4.3.1). Thus an equivalent block code that generates a stream of $35-8=27$ bits in length can be used to find a number of parity equations for the pn-sequence generated by the example LFSR.

Choosing $B=4$ one can re-use the parity equations as found in Table 4.2 and the associated convolutional encoder (equation (4.62)) derived in the example shown in section 4.2.4.1. This convolutional encoder will be used as the Viterbi decoder and is shown here again for convenience:

$$
\left[\begin{array}{l}
G_{0}  \tag{4.8}\\
G_{1} \\
G_{2} \\
G_{3} \\
G_{4}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{lllllllll}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

This is equivalent to the convolutional encoder, which is shown in Figure 4.20 below together with its state table shown in Table 4.3 below.


Figure 4.20 Implementation of convolutional encoder represented by equation (4.62)

Table 4.3 State table for convolutional encoder shown in Figure 4.20

| Current State | Next State | Input | Output |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 000000000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 111111111 |
| 1 | 2 | 0 | 001110110 |
| 1 | 3 | 1 | 110001001 |
| 2 | 4 | 0 | 001111011 |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | 110000100 |
| 3 | 6 | 0 | 000001101 |
| 3 | 7 | 1 | 111110010 |
| 4 | 8 | 0 | 001101110 |
| 4 | 9 | 1 | 110010001 |
| 5 | 10 | 0 | 000011000 |
| 5 | 11 | 1 | 111100111 |
| 6 | 12 | 0 | 000010101 |
| 6 | 13 | 1 | 111101010 |
| 7 | 14 | 0 | 001100011 |
| 7 | 15 | 1 | 110011100 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 000111100 |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | 111000011 |
| 9 | 2 | 0 | 001001010 |
| 9 | 3 | 1 | 110110101 |
| 10 | 4 | 0 | 001000111 |
| 10 | 5 | 1 | 110111000 |
| 11 | 6 | 0 | 000110001 |
| 11 | 7 | 1 | 111001110 |
| 12 | 8 | 0 | 001010010 |
| 12 | 9 | 1 | 110101101 |
| 13 | 10 | 0 | 000100100 |
| 13 | 11 | 1 | 111011011 |
| 14 | 12 | 0 | 000101001 |
| 14 | 13 | 1 | 111010110 |
| 15 | 14 | 0 | 001011111 |
| 15 | 15 | 1 | 110100000 |
|  |  |  |  |

### 4.3.3 Creating the Received Sequence

To decode eight bits, a received stream of length $8 \cdot R$, where $R$ is the rate of the Viterbi decoder, needs to be generated. In this case a Viterbi encoder with a rate of $R=9$ was created, thus requiring a received sequence of 72 bits. This received stream is now generated by applying equation (4.77), found in the example given in section 4.2.5.7 on the key sequence $z$.

$$
\begin{gather*}
r_{0}^{(0)}=z_{0}=0  \tag{4.82}\\
r_{0}^{(1)}=z_{1}+z_{16}=0+1=1  \tag{4.83}\\
r_{0}^{(2)}=z_{4}+z_{9}=0+1=1  \tag{4.84}\\
r_{0}^{(3)}=z_{5}+z_{6}=1+0=1  \tag{4.85}\\
r_{0}^{(4)}=z_{7}+z_{10}=0+1=1  \tag{4.86}\\
r_{0}^{(5)}=z_{9}+z_{17}=1+0=1  \tag{4.87}\\
r_{0}^{(6)}=z_{12}+z_{15}=1+0=1  \tag{4.88}\\
r_{0}^{(7)}=z_{13}+z_{15}=1+0=1  \tag{4.89}\\
r_{0}^{(8)}=z_{14}+z_{15}=0+0=0 \tag{4.90}
\end{gather*}
$$

Thus receiving the sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{r}_{0}=(011111110) \tag{4.91}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying the same process for $\bar{r}_{1}$ to $r_{7}$ gives:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \bar{r}_{1}=(000001011)  \tag{4.92}\\
& \bar{r}_{2}=(000000001)  \tag{4.9}\\
& \bar{r}_{3}=(001100010)  \tag{4.94}\\
& \bar{r}_{4}=(001000100)  \tag{4.95}\\
& \bar{r}_{5}=(111111111)  \tag{4.96}\\
& \bar{r}_{6}=(011100110) \tag{4.97}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{r}_{7}=(001001100) \tag{4.98}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 4.3.4 Using the Viterbi Algorithm for a Fast Correlation Attack

The following sequence of trellis diagrams (Figure 4.21 to Figure 4.28) depicts the received sequence $r$ being sent through the Viterbi decoder specified by equation (4.81).


Figure $4.21 \quad$ Sending $r$ through the Viterbi decoder given by equation (4.81), $t=1$


Figure 4.22 Sending $r$ through the Viterbi decoder given by equation (4.81), $t=2$


Figure 4.23 Sending $r$ through the Viterbi decoder given by equation (4.81), $t=3$


Figure 4.24 Sending $r$ through the Viterbi decoder given by equation (4.81), $t=4$


Figure 4.25 Sending $r$ through the Viterbi decoder given by equation (4.81), $t=5$


Figure 4.26 Sending $r$ through the Viterbi decoder given by equation (4.81), $t=6$


Figure 4.27 Sending $r$ through the Viterbi decoder given by equation (4.81), $t=7$


Figure $4.28 \quad$ Sending $r$ through the Viterbi decoder given by equation (4.81), $t=8$

The path with the largest metric is used to determine the estimated received sequence, which in this case is the path entering node $S_{5,8}$ with a metric of $V\left(S_{5,8}\right)=54$. Using the Table 4.3 determines the estimated initial state of the LFSR in Table 4.4 below.

Table 4.4 Determining the estimated LFSR initial condition from Figure 4.28 and Table 4.3

| State Change | Estimated Transmitted Sequence | Estimated Input |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $S_{8} \rightarrow S_{0}$ | $\bar{r}_{0}{ }^{\prime}=(000111100)$ | $a_{0}=0$ |
| $S_{0} \rightarrow S_{0}$ | $\bar{r}_{1}{ }^{\prime}=(000000000)$ | $a_{1}=0$ |
| $S_{0} \rightarrow S_{0}$ | $\bar{r}_{2}{ }^{\prime}=(000000000)$ | $a_{2}=0$ |
| $S_{0} \rightarrow S_{0}$ | $\bar{r}_{3}{ }^{\prime}=(000000000)$ | $a_{3}=0$ |
| $S_{0} \rightarrow S_{0}$ | $\bar{r}_{4}{ }^{\prime}=(000000000)$ | $a_{4}=0$ |
| $S_{0} \rightarrow S_{1}$ | $\bar{r}_{5}^{\prime}=(111111111)$ | $a_{5}=1$ |
| $S_{1} \rightarrow S_{2}$ | $\bar{r}_{6}{ }^{\prime}=(001110110)$ | $a_{6}=0$ |
| $S_{2} \rightarrow S_{5}$ | $\bar{r}_{7}{ }^{\prime}=(110000100)$ | $a_{7}=1$ |

Looking at Table 4.4 it is seen that the input $a=(00000101)$ to the convolutional encoder, which produced the estimated transmitted sequence $r^{\prime}$ matches the original initial condition $I C=(00000101)$ of the LFSR used in 4.3.1. The correct initial condition of the LFSR has thus been successfully found.

The strength of the Viterbi algorithm can be seen in the fact that during the first few time intervals ( $t=0$ to $t=5$ ) the correct path is not yet identifiable. It takes time for each path to accumulate enough of a history to be able to find the correct one. This initial phase of the algorithm is the most vulnerable to failure as it is at this stage that an incorrect path is most likely to have a higher metric when intersecting the correct path.

### 4.4 Simulation Results and Discussion

### 4.4.1 Summary of Topics to be Investigated Using Simulations

(1) Investigate the relationship between $B$ (Viterbi decoder size), $N$ (available ciphertext bits) and $p$ (BSC error probability) as well as the number of parity equations needed to find the correct initial condition
(2) Investigate whether the number of equations required for breaking a cipher system with a certain BSC error probability is constant or also a function of $B$.

### 4.4.2 Approach

Although this fast correlation attack was used successfully on LFSRs in excess of 40 bits, the memory requirements are much larger than for smaller LFSRs as the number of bits required to find sufficient parity equations is greater for larger LFSRs and it takes longer to find them (see 4.2.3.3). Because of this it was decided to use a LFSR of size 19 with the polynomial as shown below for the investigation.

$$
\begin{equation*}
g(x)=x^{19}+x^{17}+x^{14}+x^{12}+x^{10}+x^{9}+x^{7}+x^{6}+x^{5}+x^{4}+1 \tag{4.99}
\end{equation*}
$$

The recurrence relation for $g(x)$ is given as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{n}=a_{n-19}+a_{n-15}+a_{n-14}+a_{n-13}+a_{n-12}+a_{n-10}+a_{n-9}+a_{n-7}+a_{n-5}+a_{n-2} \tag{4.100}
\end{equation*}
$$

Although a LFSR of this size can still be broken by an exhaustive search it however allows one to easily investigate convolutional encoder sizes of $B=2$ up to $B=11$ which provides an adequate range to draw conclusions from. If a larger size LFSR is chosen it becomes difficult to find a sufficient number of parity equations (as described in section 4.2.3.3) when using small values of $B$.

A Viterbi decoder is created for the LFSR. A pn-sequence $\bar{a}$ is generated using a random initial value for the LFSR. This pn-sequence is now corrupted sending it through a BSC of probability $p$ creating the ciphertext-stream $\bar{z}$ from which the Viterbi decoder determines an estimated initial value. This estimation is compared with the actual initial value of the LFSR. The random sequence $\bar{a}$ is generated 15 times using different random seeding values. If the estimated initial value matches the actual initial value $80 \%$ of the time (thus allowing 3 incorrect estimates of the initial condition) it is assumed the LFSR has been broken for that specific BSC probability $p$.

The graphs in the following section indicate the minimum number of equations that are necessary to find the correct initial condition for at least $80 \%$ of the time for a specific BSC probability $p$ and convolutional encoder size $B$.

### 4.4.3 Results

The results have been divided into two sections, largely due to the huge difference in the number of parity equations required for breaking a system with a BSC probability below $p=0.47$ and above $p=0.47$ and the impact this has on the memory requirements for performing these simulations.

As the parameter $p$ increases towards 0.5 the number of ciphertext bits and parity equations required to succeed explode exponentially. Because of this two parameters are used; $n$ originally introduced in equation (4.58), repeated below for convenience

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=\log _{2} N \tag{4.101}
\end{equation*}
$$

as well as introducing $\gamma$ defined below in equation (4.102)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\gamma=\log _{2} \Gamma \tag{4.102}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Gamma$ is the number of parity equations.

### 4.4.3.1 Results for Systems with BSC below $p=0.47$

### 4.4.3.1.1 The number of bits required for finding the correct initial condition



Figure 4.29 No. of ciphertext bits required for a successful attack

The number of ciphertext bits, $N$, (where $n=\log _{2} N$ ), required to find the correct initial condition in Figure 4.29 is given in logarithmic form as this relationship grows exponentially as a function of $B$ and $p$. Exact values used for generating this graph can be found in Table 4.5.


Figure 4.30 No of ciphertext bits (n) required to succeed for selected values of $p$

Figure 4.30 gives a two-dimensional representation using data from Figure 4.29 of the number of ciphertext bits required, $N$, (where $n=\log _{2} N$ ), as a function of $B$ for selected constant values of $p$. The number of bits required to find the initial condition falls exponentially as $B$ increases. Furthermore it can also be clearly seen that the amount of ciphertext required to break the system increases dramatically as $p$ increases.

Table $4.5 \quad$ No. of ciphertext bits required for finding the correct initial condition ( $p<.47$ )

| $\boldsymbol{p}$ | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

### 4.4.3.1.2 The number of equations required for finding the correct initial condition



Figure $4.31 \quad$ No. of parity equations ( $\gamma$ ) required for a successful attack

Figure 4.31 shows the relationship between the number of parity equations, $\gamma$, (where $\gamma=\log _{2} \Gamma$ ), the convolutional encoder size, $B$, and the BSC error probability $p$. The largest error probability of $p=0.47$ shown in this graph, thus requires a convolutional encoder with a rate of up to 296258 for success. Exact values used for generating this graph can be found in Table 4.6.


Figure 4.32 No. of parity equations ( $\gamma$ ) required to succeed for selected values of $p$

Figure 4.32 is a two-dimensional representation for selected constant values of $p$ based on data from Figure 4.31. The number of parity equations, $\gamma$, (where $\gamma=\log _{2} \Gamma$ ) are shown as a function of $B$ for selected constant values of $p$. The maximum value of $p=0.45$ is the graph situated at the top of the figure, while the minimum value of $p=0.25$ is the bottommost graph. This result is to be expected, as fewer parity equations are required to reconstruct a sequence that has been less corrupted by passing through a BSC noise channel with a lower error probability. The number of parity equations required to find the correct initial condition for a certain BSC value $p$ decreases only slightly as the convolutional encoder size increases. This is in contrast to Figure 4.30 where the amount of ciphertext bits required for success decreases exponentially as the convolutional encoder size $B$ increases.

Table 4.6 No. of parity equations required for finding the correct initial condition ( $p<0.47$ )

| p | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 0.11 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| 0.12 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| 0.13 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| 0.14 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 12 |
| 0.15 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 12 |
| 0.16 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
| 0.17 | 14 | 15 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 14 | 45 |
| 0.18 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 11 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 45 |
| 0.19 | 47 | 43 | 47 | 46 | 14 | 13 | 15 | 13 | 47 | 63 |
| 0.2 | 47 | 57 | 47 | 46 | 43 | 15 | 44 | 62 | 47 | 63 |
| 0.21 | 47 | 57 | 47 | 46 | 47 | 15 | 47 | 62 | 47 | 63 |
| 0.22 | 62 | 77 | 47 | 46 | 47 | 46 | 47 | 62 | 70 | 63 |
| 0.23 | 62 | 77 | 47 | 60 | 47 | 46 | 47 | 62 | 70 | 63 |
| 0.24 | 62 | 77 | 75 | 60 | 68 | 59 | 70 | 62 | 94 | 63 |
| 0.25 | 87 | 77 | 75 | 60 | 75 | 74 | 75 | 77 | 94 | 77 |
| 0.26 | 87 | 92 | 91 | 73 | 75 | 89 | 92 | 77 | 94 | 82 |
| 0.27 | 94 | 92 | 91 | 78 | 75 | 89 | 92 | 87 | 115 | 95 |
| 0.28 | 142 | 112 | 111 | 78 | 108 | 89 | 92 | 87 | 115 | 95 |
| 0.29 | 142 | 140 | 111 | 135 | 108 | 93 | 111 | 105 | 169 | 106 |
| 0.3 | 142 | 140 | 111 | 135 | 108 | 93 | 149 | 120 | 169 | 165 |
| 0.31 | 196 | 154 | 141 | 154 | 108 | 149 | 149 | 175 | 206 | 249 |
| 0.32 | 222 | 188 | 171 | 201 | 141 | 173 | 169 | 234 | 206 | 263 |
| 0.33 | 222 | 268 | 171 | 201 | 171 | 230 | 228 | 234 | 256 | 325 |
| 0.34 | 399 | 297 | 252 | 220 | 264 | 230 | 255 | 252 | 303 | 325 |
| 0.35 | 399 | 397 | 376 | 279 | 343 | 308 | 322 | 271 | 394 | 395 |
| 0.36 | 555 | 397 | 414 | 420 | 418 | 375 | 406 | 426 | 473 | 589 |
| 0.37 | 743 | 738 | 557 | 608 | 618 | 605 | 585 | 586 | 563 | 799 |
| 0.38 | 991 | 738 | 675 | 679 | 683 | 813 | 851 | 805 | 769 | 1084 |
| 0.39 | 1193 | 1099 | 1093 | 921 | 924 | 1081 | 1155 | 1443 | 940 | 1432 |
| 0.4 | 1583 | 1099 | 1496 | 1250 | 1537 | 1477 | 1722 | 1593 | 2358 | 2117 |
| 0.41 | 2869 | 2621 | 2303 | 2235 | 1769 | 1742 | 2297 | 2455 | 3134 | 2881 |
| 0.42 | 4388 | 4082 | 3113 | 4615 | 2393 | 2340 | 3555 | 4342 | 4861 | 3874 |
| 0.43 | 9125 | 6286 | 6357 | 4615 | 6590 | 6579 | 6330 | 6755 | 8662 | 9119 |
| 0.44 | 16338 | 12828 | 13157 | 12651 | 13527 | 8829 | 9782 | 11944 | 15486 | 13991 |
| 0.45 | 29248 | 30756 | 23244 | 19496 | 20837 | 21099 | 23464 | 21302 | 31627 | 25215 |
| 0.46 | 70007 | 41250 | 64544 | 53671 | 57275 | 50156 | 64551 | 68266 | 76048 | 51895 |
| 0.47 | 222970 | 235261 | 154290 | 170993 | 181866 | 183936 | 177682 | 250904 | 209742 | 296258 |

### 4.4.3.2 Results for Systems with BSC above $p=0.47$

Due to the fact that the memory requirements for the state table used to implement the Viterbi decoder is directly proportional to the number of equations and exponentially proportional to $B$ as in the relation shown below

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{\text {Memory }} \propto 2^{B} \cdot 2 \cdot \Gamma \tag{4.103}
\end{equation*}
$$

the results for finding the correct initial condition for BSC probabilities in excess of $p=0.47$ these results are only given for $2 \leq B \leq 7$.

### 4.4.3.2.1 The number of bits required for finding the correct initial condition



Figure 4.33 No. of ciphertext bits (n)required for a successful attack

Figure 4.33 presents the relationship between the number of bits, $N$, (where $n=\log _{2} N$ ), required to find the correct initial condition in Figure 4.33 as a function of $2 \leq B \leq 7$ and $0.47 \leq p \leq 0.484$. Exact values used for generating this graph can be found in Table 4.7.


Figure 4.34 No of ciphertext bits (n) required to succeed for selected values of $p$

Figure 4.34 shows the number of ciphertext bits, $N$, (where $n=\log _{2} N$ ), as a function of $B$ for selected constant values of $p$, based on the data also used for Figure 4.33. As can be expected, the higher the BSC probability $p$ becomes, the more ciphertext bits are required for success. The amount of ciphertext bits required falls exponentially as $B$ increases.

Table 4.7 No. of ciphertext bits required for finding the correct initial condition ( $p>0.47$ )

| p | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.47 | 241543 | 175503 | 116256 | 74957 | 54632 | 36128 |
| 0.471 | 241543 | 175503 | 116256 | 93117 | 63133 | 38837 |
| 0.472 | 279132 | 188665 | 116256 | 93117 | 63133 | 51864 |
| 0.473 | 300066 | 218025 | 134348 | 100100 | 63133 | 51864 |
| 0.474 | 346762 | 234376 | 144424 | 107607 | 67867 | 51864 |


|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.475 | 372769 | 234376 | 166899 | 124352 | 78428 | 59934 |
| 0.476 | 400726 | 251954 | 207337 | 124352 | 97430 | 59934 |
| 0.477 | 400726 | 270850 | 207337 | 124352 | 97430 | 59934 |
| 0.478 | 430780 | 336475 | 207337 | 133678 | 104737 | 59934 |
| 0.479 | 535155 | 336475 | 257573 | 133678 | 112592 | 80039 |
| 0.48 | 575291 | 361710 | 257573 | 154480 | 121036 | 92494 |
| 0.481 | 618437 | 449350 | 297656 | 191909 | 130113 | 99431 |
| 0.482 | 664819 | 449350 | 297656 | 206302 | 150361 | 106888 |
| 0.483 | 768281 | 449350 | 369776 | 238407 | 150361 | 123521 |
| 0.484 | 768281 | 600090 | 369776 | 256287 | 200801 | 123521 |
| 0.485 |  |  |  |  |  | 153448 |

### 4.4.3.2.2 The number of equations required for finding the correct initial condition



Figure 4.35 No. of parity equations ( $\gamma$ ) required for a successful attack

Figure 4.35 represents the number of parity equations, $\gamma$, (where $\gamma=\log _{2} \Gamma$ ) required for finding the correct initial condition as a function of the BSC noise channel error probability, $p$, as well
as the chosen convolutional encoder size $B$. The number of parity equations required grows exponentially as a function of $B$ and $p$. Exact values used for generating this graph can be found in Table 4.8.


Figure 4.36 No. of parity equations ( $\gamma$ ) required to succeed for constant values of p

Figure 4.36 gives a two-dimensional presentation of the number parity equations, $\gamma$, (where $\gamma=\log _{2} \Gamma$ ) as a function of $B$ for various constant values of $p$. Exact values used for generating this graph can be found in Table 4.8. The maximum value of $p=0.484$ is the line situated at the top of the graph, while the minimum value of $p=0.47$ is the bottommost line in the graph. In contrast to Figure 4.34 the number of parity equations required to find the correct initial condition for a certain BSC value $p$ does not decrease exponentially as the convolutional encoders size $B$ increases. However, looking at the values contained in Table 4.8, it can be seen that increasing $B$ from 2 to 7 can lower the amount of parity equations required with up to $30 \%$.

Table $4.8 \quad$ No. of parity equations required for finding the correct initial condition ( $p>.47$ )

| p | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.47 | 222970 | 235261 | 206036 | 170993 | 181866 | 159184 |
| 0.471 | 222970 | 235261 | 206036 | 264045 | 242813 | 183936 |
| 0.472 | 297406 | 272053 | 206036 | 264045 | 242813 | 328299 |
| 0.473 | 343589 | 363362 | 275387 | 305383 | 242813 | 328299 |
| 0.474 | 458711 | 419547 | 318088 | 353095 | 280347 | 328299 |
| 0.475 | 530267 | 419547 | 425320 | 472048 | 374349 | 438298 |
| 0.476 | 612724 | 484946 | 657298 | 472048 | 578345 | 438298 |
| 0.477 | 612724 | 560081 | 657298 | 472048 | 578345 | 438298 |
| 0.478 | 708049 | 863900 | 657298 | 545572 | 668597 | 438298 |
| 0.479 | 1092476 | 863900 | 1013556 | 545572 | 773096 | 781389 |
| 0.48 | 1262373 | 998125 | 1013556 | 728131 | 893819 | 1043558 |
| 0.481 | 1458833 | 1540588 | 1352677 | 1125075 | 1033094 | 1205921 |
| 0.482 | 1685983 | 1540588 | 1352677 | 1300193 | 1379039 | 1393708 |
| 0.483 | 2252082 | 1540588 | 2086818 | 1736191 | 1379039 | 1862100 |
| 0.484 | 2252082 | 2747188 | 2086818 | 2006344 | 2462071 | 1862100 |
| 0.485 |  |  |  |  |  | 2873370 |

### 4.4.4 Discussion

It was found that the amount of ciphertext required for finding the correct initial condition drops exponentially as the convolutional encoder size increases, as predicted by equation (4.56). Furthermore, it was also found that the number of parity equations required to find the correct initial condition decreases slightly as the convolutional encoder size B increases, although no definitive figures on the actual improvement can be derived from the data obtained. The slight improvement in performance when using a larger convolutional encoder is to be expected as larger convolutional encoders can correct longer error bursts (as the BSC error probability $p$ increases, the likelihood of more successive bits being corrupted also increases) than smaller convolutional encoders. Thus the maximum number of parity equations required for a successful attack, occurs when the smallest convolutional encoder used, i.e. $B=2$. This is the worst case and as long as the number of parity equations found for a certain BSC error probability $p$ is equal to this worst case, the system can be broken. The relationship showing the maximum number of parity equations required for success is presented in Figure 4.37. A table of these values is presented in Appendix E.


Figure 4.37 Worst case number of parity equations required for success

The number of parity equations found, depend on the size of $G_{L F S R}$ searched through (which amounts to the amount of ciphertext required) as well as the size $B$ chosen for the convolutional encoder.

The number of parity equations that are likely to be found grows exponentially with $B$ (see equation (4.50)). Unfortunately, as $B$ grows, the memory requirements ( $M_{\text {Memory }}$ ) and computational complexity ( $N_{\text {Compuations }}$ ) also grow exponentially, as can be approximated by equations (4.104) and (4.105) below:

$$
\begin{gather*}
M_{\text {Memory }} \propto 2^{B+1} \cdot \Gamma  \tag{4.104}\\
N_{\text {Computations }} \propto 2^{B+1} \cdot \Gamma \tag{4.105}
\end{gather*}
$$

Finding parity equations within $G_{L F S R}$ of dimensions $l \times N$ grows directly proportional to the square of $N$ as shown in below in (4.106).

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{\text {Computations }} \propto \frac{1}{2} \cdot N \cdot(N-1) \tag{4.106}
\end{equation*}
$$

At a first glance one would guess that searching for equations using more ciphertext should be easier and one can thus reduce the size of the convolutional encoder that is constructed. Unfortunately the amount of parity equations that can be found is reduced exponentially as $B$ decreases, thus using equation (4.56) the above relation can be rewritten as follows.

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{\text {Computations }} \propto \Gamma \cdot 2^{l-B} \tag{4.107}
\end{equation*}
$$

The actual number of computations and memory requirements obviously depend a lot on the implementation of the algorithm and the use of more memory can be traded off for fewer operations and vice versa.

The procedure for successfully using the fast correlation attack is summarized in the following points if the attacker is to be successful, or alternatively for designing a cipher system that is safe from a fast correlation attack.
(1) Using Figure 4.37 the worst case ( $B=2$ ) number of parity equations that are required, is determined according to the correlation level $p$ of the system.
(2) Equation (4.104) now establishes the maximum size convolutional encoder that can possibly be constructed.
(3) Using equation (4.107) it can be determined if sufficient parity equations can be found in a realistic time while at the same time looking at equation (4.56) it can be determined if sufficient ciphertext is available.

### 4.5 Deviations from Method Described by Johansson and Jönsson

Johansson and Jönsson [3] suggest running the Viterbi decoding process over a number of dummy information symbols before coming to the $l$ information symbols to be decoded (One does not need to correctly decode the initial state of the LFSR, knowing any state, at a given time, is enough as one can derive any previous or future state from this information). Similarly they also suggest running the Viterbi over another set of dummy information symbols after the $l$ information symbols to be decoded. It was experimentally found that this did not make identifiable difference to directly decoding the first $l$ symbols from the received stream $r_{n}$ generated by equation (4.76).

They further suggests using the metrics $P\left(v_{n}^{(0)}=r_{n}^{(0)}\right)=1-p$ and $P\left(v_{n}^{(i)}=r_{n}^{(i)}\right)=(1-p)^{2}+p^{2}$ for $B+1 \leq n \leq l+10 B$. It was found when trying to decode a LFSR of size 40, transmitted through a channel with $p \approx 0.4$, a rate in excess of $R=10^{3}$ was necessary, resulting in the fact that only $r_{n}^{(0)}$ had a different metric while in excess of $10000\left(r_{n}^{(1)} \cdots r_{n}^{(m)}\right.$ with $\left.m \geq 10^{3}\right)$ bits in the stream where assigned the same metric. As only $r_{n}^{(0)}$ is weighted differently this is insignificant, added to the fact that these metrics complicate the implementation of the Viterbi algorithm it was found that the implementation works adequately when using metrics as specified in equation (4.75).

A further specification not implemented was the assigning of initial metrics $\log \left(P\left(s=\left(z_{1}, z_{2}, \cdots, z_{B}\right)\right)\right)$ for each state before starting the Viterbi algorithm.

## CHAPTER 5 DECIMATION ATTACK

### 5.1 Introduction

The same models are used for a decimation attack as for a correlation or fast-correlation attack. The ciphertext is obtained by bitwise addition of the plaintext to a running key. A pseudo-random generator whose initial state constitutes the secret key produces the running key.


Figure 5.1 Nonlinear combination generator

A decimation attack cannot be used on it's own. The method attempts to reduce the size LFSR being attacked by selectively only using every $D$-th bit of the ciphertext stream. This approach is used when the LFSR is too large to directly attack. The LFSR has to be decimated to a size where the reduced LFSR can be successfully attacked using a correlation or fast-correlation attack. This method reduces the LFSR size to attack but massively increases the amount of ciphertext that is required. Thus a tradeoff is made of reduced complexity for increased ciphertext amounts.

### 5.2 Decimation of LFSR Sequences

Consider a sequence $a=a_{1}, a_{2}, \cdots$, produced by a LFSR of length $L$ whose feedback polynomial is irreducible in $G F(2)$. By now taking every $D$-th element in $a$ produces the subsequence $a^{*}=a_{1}^{*}, a_{2}^{*}, \cdots$. This is equivalent to the $D$-decimation of the original sequence. This so-called $D$ fold clocking of the LFSR causes the original LFSR to behave like a different LFSR called the simulated LFSR. When choosing $D$ correctly the simulated LFSR has properties, which can be exploited to ones advantage.

Let $L$ be the period of the LFSR of size $l$, thus:

$$
\begin{equation*}
L=2^{l}-1 \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $a^{*}$ be the sequence resulting from the $D$-th decimation of $a$, thus $a^{*}=a_{i \cdot d}, d \geq 0$. The simulated LFSR has the following properties of interest:
(1) The period $L^{*}$ of the simulated LFSR is equal to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{L}{\operatorname{gcd}(D, L)} \tag{5.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

(2) The degree $l^{*}$ of the simulated LFSR is equal to the multiplicative order of q in $L^{*}$

All $D$ in $C_{k}$, where

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{k}=\left\{k, k q, k q^{2}, \cdots,\right\} \bmod T \tag{5.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

denotes the cyclotomic set of $k \bmod T$ results in the same simulated LFSR, except for different initial conditions. Every sequence produced by the simulated LFSR is equal to $a_{i \cdot d}$ for some choice of the initial contents of the original LFSR.

The goal of this procedure is finding a decimation factor $D$ which process a sequence $L^{*}$ where the degree $l^{*}$ is lower than the degree $l$ of the original sequence. The feedback polynomial $P^{*}(x)$ of the simulated LFSR can be obtained by applying either the Berlekamp-Massey LFSR synthesis algorithm [24] to the sequence $a^{*}$, or using the algorithm proposed in section 5.2.2.

### 5.2.1 Example of Finding a Useful Decimation Factor d

Consider a LFSR of size $l=18$. The first step with finding an appropriate decimation factor $D$ is the factoring of $L=2^{l}-1, l=18^{3}$. $L$ has the following prime factors: $L=3 \cdot 3 \cdot 3 \cdot 7 \cdot 19 \cdot 73$. Thus, in this case, there is a choice of 32 possible values for $D$. Example: $D=3,3 \cdot 3,3 \cdot 3 \cdot 3,7,7 \cdot 3,7 \cdot 3 \cdot 3,7 \cdot 3 \cdot 3 \cdot 3, \cdots$. Table 5.2 gives a list of all possible decimation factors $D^{4}$ (column $D \cdot 2^{0}$ ) with its associated cyclotomic set. The cyclotomic set is formed by the sequence $D \cdot 2^{0} \bmod L, D \cdot 2^{1} \bmod L, \cdots, D \cdot 2^{l} \bmod L$.

Any cyclotomic set where the sequence repeats before reaching $l$ elements has a lower degree $l^{*}$ than $l$ and thus a useful decimation factor $D$. The degree of $l^{*}$ is the length of a cyclotomic set before repeating. Looking at Table 5.2 it can be seen that for $D=513$ the degree $l^{*}$ is equal to 9 .

Looking at Table 5.2 it can be seen that a size 18 LFSR has the 7 useful decimation factors shown in Table 5.1 below.

Table 5.1 Useful decimation factors for LFSR of size 18

| $D$ | $l^{*}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 513 | 9 |
| 3591 | 9 |
| 4161 | 6 |
| 12483 | 6 |
| 29127 | 6 |
| 37449 | 3 |
| 87381 | 2 |

[^2]Table 5.2 Cyclotomic set of all possible decimation factors in $G F\left(2^{18}\right)$

| $D \cdot 2^{0}$ | $D \cdot 2^{1}$ | $D \cdot 2^{2}$ | $D \cdot 2^{3}$ | $D \cdot 2^{4}$ | $D \cdot 2^{5}$ | $D \cdot 2^{6}$ | $D \cdot 2^{7}$ | $D \cdot 2^{8}$ | $D \cdot 2^{9}$ | $D \cdot 2^{10}$ | $D \cdot 2^{11}$ | $D \cdot 2^{12}$ | $D \cdot 2^{13}$ | $D \cdot 2^{14}$ | $D \cdot 2^{15}$ | $D \cdot 2^{16}$ | $D \cdot 2^{17}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | 6 | 12 | 24 | 48 | 96 | 192 | 384 | 768 | 1536 | 3072 | 6144 | 12288 | 24576 | 49152 | 98304 | 196608 | 131073 |
| 7 | 14 | 28 | 56 | 112 | 224 | 448 | 896 | 1792 | 3584 | 7168 | 14336 | 28672 | 57344 | 114688 | 229376 | 196609 | 131075 |
| 9 | 18 | 36 | 72 | 144 | 288 | 576 | 1152 | 2304 | 4608 | 9216 | 18432 | 36864 | 73728 | 147456 | 32769 | 65538 | 131076 |
| 19 | 38 | 76 | 152 | 304 | 608 | 1216 | 2432 | 4864 | 9728 | 19456 | 38912 | 77824 | 155648 | 49153 | 98306 | 196612 | 131081 |
| 21 | 42 | 84 | 168 | 336 | 672 | 1344 | 2688 | 5376 | 10752 | 21504 | 43008 | 86016 | 172032 | 81921 | 163842 | 65541 | 131082 |
| 27 | 54 | 108 | 216 | 432 | 864 | 1728 | 3456 | 6912 | 13824 | 27648 | 55296 | 110592 | 221184 | 180225 | 98307 | 196614 | 131085 |
| 57 | 114 | 228 | 456 | 912 | 1824 | 3648 | 7296 | 14592 | 29184 | 58368 | 116736 | 233472 | 204801 | 147459 | 32775 | 65550 | 131100 |
| 63 | 126 | 252 | 504 | 1008 | 2016 | 4032 | 8064 | 16128 | 32256 | 64512 | 129024 | 258048 | 253953 | 245763 | 229383 | 196623 | 131103 |
| 73 | 146 | 292 | 584 | 1168 | 2336 | 4672 | 9344 | 18688 | 37376 | 74752 | 149504 | 36865 | 73730 | 147460 | 32777 | 65554 | 131108 |
| 133 | 266 | 532 | 1064 | 2128 | 4256 | 8512 | 17024 | 34048 | 68096 | 136192 | 10241 | 20482 | 40964 | 81928 | 163856 | 65569 | 131138 |
| 171 | 342 | 684 | 1368 | 2736 | 5472 | 10944 | 21888 | 43776 | 87552 | 175104 | 88065 | 176130 | 90117 | 180234 | 98325 | 196650 | 131157 |
| 189 | 378 | 756 | 1512 | 3024 | 6048 | 12096 | 24192 | 48384 | 96768 | 193536 | 124929 | 249858 | 237573 | 213003 | 163863 | 65583 | 131166 |
| 219 | 438 | 876 | 1752 | 3504 | 7008 | 14016 | 28032 | 56064 | 112128 | 224256 | 186369 | 110595 | 221190 | 180237 | 98331 | 196662 | 131181 |
| 399 | 798 | 1596 | 3192 | 6384 | 12768 | 25536 | 51072 | 102144 | 204288 | 146433 | 30723 | 61446 | 122892 | 245784 | 229425 | 196707 | 131271 |
| 511 | 1022 | 2044 | 4088 | 8176 | 16352 | 32704 | 65408 | 130816 | 261632 | 261121 | 260099 | 258055 | 253967 | 245791 | 229439 | 196735 | 131327 |
| 513 | 1026 | 2052 | 4104 | 8208 | 16416 | 32832 | 65664 | 131328 | 513 | 1026 | 2052 | 4104 | 8208 | 16416 | 32832 | 65664 | 131328 |
| 657 | 1314 | 2628 | 5256 | 10512 | 21024 | 42048 | 84096 | 168192 | 74241 | 148482 | 34821 | 69642 | 139284 | 16425 | 32850 | 65700 | 131400 |
| 1197 | 2394 | 4788 | 9576 | 19152 | 38304 | 76608 | 153216 | 44289 | 88578 | 177156 | 92169 | 184338 | 106533 | 213066 | 163989 | 65835 | 131670 |
| 1387 | 2774 | 5548 | 11096 | 22192 | 44384 | 88768 | 177536 | 92929 | 185858 | 109573 | 219146 | 176149 | 90155 | 180310 | 98477 | 196954 | 131765 |
| 1533 | 3066 | 6132 | 12264 | 24528 | 49056 | 98112 | 196224 | 130305 | 260610 | 259077 | 256011 | 249879 | 237615 | 213087 | 164031 | 65919 | 131838 |
| 1971 | 3942 | 7884 | 15768 | 31536 | 63072 | 126144 | 252288 | 242433 | 222723 | 183303 | 104463 | 208926 | 155709 | 49275 | 98550 | 197100 | 132057 |
| 3591 | 7182 | 14364 | 28728 | 57456 | 114912 | 229824 | 197505 | 132867 | 3591 | 7182 | 14364 | 28728 | 57456 | 114912 | 229824 | 197505 | 132867 |


| $D \cdot 2^{0}$ | $D \cdot 2^{1}$ | $D \cdot 2^{2}$ | $D \cdot 2^{3}$ | $D \cdot 2^{4}$ | $D \cdot 2^{5}$ | $D \cdot 2^{6}$ | $D \cdot 2^{7}$ | $D \cdot 2^{8}$ | $D \cdot 2^{9}$ | $D \cdot 2^{10}$ | $D \cdot 2^{11}$ | $D \cdot 2^{12}$ | $D \cdot 2^{13}$ | $D \cdot 2^{14}$ | $D \cdot 2^{15}$ | $D \cdot 2^{16}$ | $D \cdot 2^{17}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4161 | 8322 | 16644 | 33288 | 66576 | 133152 | 4161 | 8322 | 16644 | 33288 | 66576 | 133152 | 4161 | 8322 | 16644 | 33288 | 66576 | 133152 |
| 4599 | 9198 | 18396 | 36792 | 73584 | 147168 | 32193 | 64386 | 128772 | 257544 | 252945 | 243747 | 225351 | 188559 | 114975 | 229950 | 197757 | 133371 |
| 9709 | 19418 | 38836 | 77672 | 155344 | 48545 | 9709 | 194180 | 126217 | 252434 | 242725 | 223307 | 184471 | 106799 | 213598 | 165053 | 67963 | 135926 |
| 12483 | 24966 | 49932 | 99864 | 199728 | 137313 | 12483 | 24966 | 49932 | 99864 | 199728 | 137313 | 12483 | 24966 | 49932 | 99864 | 199728 | 137313 |
| 13797 | 27594 | 55188 | 110376 | 220752 | 179361 | 96579 | 193158 | 124173 | 248346 | 234549 | 206955 | 151767 | 41391 | 82782 | 165564 | 68985 | 137970 |
| 29127 | 58254 | 116508 | 233016 | 203889 | 145635 | 29127 | 58254 | 116508 | 233016 | 203889 | 145635 | 29127 | 58254 | 116508 | 233016 | 203889 | 145635 |
| 37449 | 74898 | 149796 | 37449 | 74898 | 149796 | 37449 | 74898 | 149796 | 37449 | 74898 | 149796 | 37449 | 74898 | 149796 | 37449 | 74898 | 149796 |
| 87381 | 174762 | 87381 | 174762 | 87381 | 174762 | 87381 | 174762 | 87381 | 174762 | 87381 | 174762 | 87381 | 174762 | 87381 | 174762 | 87381 | 174762 |

### 5.2.2 Determining the Feedback Polynomial of the Simulated LFSR

The feedback polynomial, $P^{*}(x)$, can be obtained by using the equivalent block code (see section 4.2.2) of the LFSR. As the size of the simulated LFSR is already known (refer to section 5.2 point (2)), all that remains to be done is the determining of $P^{*}(x)$. As has already been discussed previously, the equivalent block code can be written in the following form:

$$
G_{L F S R}=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
I_{l} & Z \tag{5.4}
\end{array}\right]
$$

A interesting observation that can be made is that the first column vector after the identity matrix $I_{l}$ is always the recurrence relation of the $P(x)$ from which $G_{L F S R}$ was formed as shown below.

$$
G_{L F S R}=\left[\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
1 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 & a_{n-l} & z_{0,1} & z_{0,2} & \cdots  \tag{5.5}\\
0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 & a_{n-l+1} & z_{1,1} & z_{1,2} & \cdots \\
\vdots & & \ddots & & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \\
0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 1 & a_{n-1} & z_{l-1,1} & z_{l-1,2} & \cdots
\end{array}\right]
$$

Using this fact every $D$-th column from $G_{L F S R}$ is taken, using only the first $l^{*}$ rows. Because each row in $G_{L F S R}$ was linearly independent one knows that $l^{*}$ rows in the decimated block matrix $G_{L F S R}^{*}$ are also linearly independent. After performing Gauss-Jordan reduction on $G_{L F S R}^{*}$ one is left with a matrix in the form $G_{L F S R}^{*}=\left\lfloor\begin{array}{ll}I_{l^{*}} & Z\end{array}\right]$.

It is known that the first column after the identity matrix is the recurrence relation of the equivalent LFSR, thus when transforming this column vector from it's recurrence relation to the polynomial form, $P^{*}(x)$ has been found.

### 5.2.3 Theoretical Discussion of Decimation Method

The size of the simulated LFSR can also be found by looking at the order of $L^{*}$. The order $l^{*}$ of $L^{*}$ is the smallest positive integer such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
2^{l^{*}} \bmod L^{*}=1 \tag{5.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

To see how effective the decimation attack can be, a new parameter, $d$, is introduced, which is equal to the degree of $D$. E.g. $D=x^{5}+x^{2}+1$ then $d=5$.

It is known that $L^{*}=\frac{L}{D}$, thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
L^{*} \geq \frac{2^{l}-1}{2^{d}} \tag{5.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

The smallest possible value for $l^{*}$ is achieved for

$$
\begin{equation*}
L^{*}=2^{l^{*}}-1 \tag{5.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

thus when the simulated LFSR itself is also a maximum length pn-sequence.
Combining equation (5.7) and (5.8) and making the assumption that $2^{l} \gg 1,2^{l^{*}} \gg 1$ it is found that

$$
\begin{equation*}
2^{l^{t}} \geq \frac{2^{l}}{2^{d}} \tag{5.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
l^{*} \geq l-d \tag{5.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Looking at equation (5.10) it is found that there is a direct trade-off between the size of the decimation factor $D$ and the size of the resulting simulated LFSR size $l^{*}$.

### 5.2.3.1 Example

Looking at a LFSR of size 60 , it is far too large to break using a correlation attack, and probably too large (too memory intensive) to break by using a fast-correlation attack. Concentrating on the fastcorrelation attack, a LFSR of around 40 bits could be broken. Thus, if one could find a decimation factor of around $D=1000000 \Rightarrow d \approx 20$, one could produce a simulated LFSR of $l^{*}=60-20=40$, which can be broken using the fast correlation attack within minutes.

The downside of this is if one has a channel probability of $p \approx 0.47$, around 40000 bits are required to break the 40 -bit simulated LFSR. As only every 1000000 -th bit of the original cipher stream is used after the decimation process, effectively $40000000000 \approx 2^{35}$ bits of ciphertext are required, a tall order.

### 5.2.4 Results from Investigation

Filiol [1] presents a list of LFSR which are impervious to the decimation attack as $L$ is either prime or does not have a decimation factor $D$ which produces a simulated LFSR with $l^{*}<l$. The list is repeated below.

Table 5.3 LFSR of size l, immune to decimation attack

|  | $l$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Prime $L$ | $5,7,13,17,19,31,61,89,107,127$ |
| $l^{*}$ not smaller than $l$ | $11,23,29,37,41,43,47,53,59,67,71,73,83,97,101,109,113$, <br> $131,139,149,151,157,163,167,173,178,179,181,191,193$, <br> $197,199,211,223,227,229,233,239,241, ~ 251$ |

Further all LFSR sizes for $18 \leq l \leq 64$ were parsed for useful decimation factors $D \leq 2^{31}-1$. What has to be remembered is that the total amount of ciphertext bits required when using the decimation attack amounts to the product of the decimation factor and the number of bits typically required for the attack used after decimating the LFSR for a certain channel probability $p$.

Appendix F lists all decimation factors smaller than $2^{32}$ for $18 \leq l \leq 64$. From this list many more values of $l$ are found which probably can also be considered safe from a decimation attack due to the enormous values of $D$ which would require such a huge amount of ciphertext that a decimation attack would be completely unfeasible.

A new parameter $l_{\text {req }}$ is introduced as the maximum LFSR size that can be broken without decimating. This allows for identifying weaknesses of LFSRs with sizes in excess of 64 bits which are not contained in Appendix F. Using equation (5.10) it is found that the degree of the decimation factor $D$ then needs to be at least

$$
\begin{equation*}
d=l-l_{\text {req }} \tag{5.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

When designing a stream cipher system $l$ must be chosen such that $D$ (if $l$ is not contained in Table 5.3 or Appendix F) is too large to be useful for any known attack that could be successful on a LFSR of size $l_{\text {req }}$.

## CHAPTER 6 CONCLUSION

Four methods were investigated for breaking stream ciphers based on nonlinear combining generators. All four methods are ciphertext-only divide and conquer attacks which attempt to reconstruct the initial state of the LFSRs within the running key generator. Three different types of attacks were presented:

- A fast-correlation attack.
- Two correlation attacks:
- The binary derivative attack.
- The Lempel-Ziv attack.
- A decimation attack.

The investigation of the different type of attacks aims to give an indication whether a cipher system could be susceptible to the specified attack and the resources that would be required. This information can also be used when designing a new cipher system to choose the parameters so as to ensure that the system is not endangered by the attacks described here.

It has to be remembered that all the attacks investigated, attack one of the LFSRs contained in the running key generator. This means if one can obtain the initial state of a LFSR of size $l$ bits, the system that is attacked actually has a much larger key, which is the sum of all initial conditions of all the component LFSRs contained within the key generator. Thus if the initial condition of a LFSR of 40 bits can be retrieved (as was successfully shown for the two correlation attacks as well as the fast correlation attack), this may not sound very impressive as the key of most cipher systems is much larger ( 128 bits is the magic number currently used for most block ciphers). However, remembering that one is only talking about one of the component LFSRs here, this means, depending on the system, that keys in excess of 120 -bit in strength can be broken (assuming there are at least 3 component LFSRs of similar size) and this is an important result.

### 6.1 Correlation Attacks

The two new correlation attacks that were investigated, i.e. the Lempel-Ziv method and the binary derivative method, are robust and easy to implement. These attacks where performed with a system based on a Pentium I, 200 MHz processor with 112 MB of memory on a Linux platform. Both attacks succeed even when only a very small measure of correlation occurs between the ciphertext and one of the component LFSRs. The Lempel-Ziv method succeeds for a correlation of $p=0.482$ and requires approximately 62000 cipher-bits. The binary derivative method succeeds for $p=0.47$ and requires only 24500 bits for this when using 20 derivatives.

In the case of the binary derivative there is always a trade-off between speed and the amount of ciphertext required. If no derivative is used, $n$ operations are required. For every additional derivative $D$ the number of operations increases linearly with $D$, i.e. $D \cdot n$. Generally speaking, the required number of ciphertext bits required grows exponentially as the correlation level $p$ drops. As the amount of ciphertext bits increase, so do the memory requirements as well as the computational load. The big advantage of the binary derivative method is the fact that a trade-off exists between the number of derivatives and ciphertext. Although more derivatives require more processing power, in the process the amount of required ciphertext is drastically reduced. This relationship was presented in Figure 3.7.

The Lempel-Ziv attack is simpler than the binary derivative method in the sense that the success of this attack depends only on one parameter, which is the amount of ciphertext that is required. This relationship was presented in Figure 3.5.

When comparing the two methods using the two figures mentioned it is found that the binary derivative method and the Lempel-Ziv method use approximately the same amount of ciphertext, if the binary derivative method uses a large number of derivatives. The Lempel-Ziv method gives better results at correlation levels $p>0.47$ than the binary derivative. However, if sufficient ciphertext is available, the binary derivative algorithm is faster than the Lempel-Ziv method when utilizing a small number of derivatives.

The obvious limitation with both these methods is the fact that they need to perform an exhaustive search to find the correct LFSR initial condition. The longer the LFSR that is being attacked, the more time it will take. Since this relationship is exponential, the attacks cannot be expected to be practical for a LFSR of more than about 40 bits. However, the big advantage with these methods is the fact that the amount of ciphertext required is independent of the size of the LFSR and both attacks are ideal for execution on parallel processors.

### 6.2 Fast-Correlation Attacks

The fast-correlation attack using the Viterbi algorithm is fairly complex in comparison with the correlation attacks although the extra complexity is worthwhile. All simulations for this method where performed on a Pentium IV, 2 GHz processor with 256 MB memory on a Windows 2000 platform. The fast correlation method was tested for correlation levels as low $p=0.485$, using a 7-bit (128-state) convolutional encoder and enough ciphertext to provide 2873370 parity equations; in this case, when attacking a 19-bit LFSR, 153448 bits of ciphertext were required to succeed. The memory required for this was about 160 MB .

There are two distinct stages in this algorithm: Firstly, the finding of parity equations in the LFSR structure, and thereafter using the convolutional encoder (constructed using the parity equations) for the extraction of the targeted pn-sequence from the ciphertext. To break a system of a certain correlation level $p$, sufficient parity equations to construct the convolutional encoder have to be found. The relationship between the correlation level $p$ and the number of required parity equations was shown in Figure 4.37 and is repeated here in Figure 6.1 because of its importance.


Figure 6.1 No. of parity equations $(\gamma)$ required for success

The number of computations ( $N_{\text {Computations }}$ ) required for finding a certain number of parity equations, $\Gamma$, was given by equation (4.107) and is repeated below.

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{\text {Computations }} \propto \Gamma \cdot 2^{I-B} \tag{6.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

An attacker can thus see from equation (6.1) whether it is feasible to find a sufficient number of parity equations within the LFSR structure. Note that this has to be done only once for any given cipher system, since finding parity equations is independent of the specific session key being attacked. Therefore extensive resources can be allocated for this task.

From equation (6.1) it can be seen that sufficient parity equations could always be found by increasing the size $B$ of the convolutional encoder. Unfortunately, there are two important restraints on the size of the encoder when using it to extract the targeted LFSR output. The larger it becomes, the more operations are required for the decoding process and the larger the memory requirement ( $M_{\text {Memory }}$ ) becomes. This relationship was originally presented in equations (4.104) and (4.105), repeated below.

$$
\begin{align*}
N_{\text {Computations }} & \propto 2^{B+1} \cdot \Gamma  \tag{6.2}\\
M_{\text {Memory }} & \propto 2^{B+1} \cdot \Gamma \tag{6.3}
\end{align*}
$$

The extraction of the targeted LFSR output has to be performed each time a new session key is being attacked. For this reason it should always be attempted to utilize as many resources as possible to find parity equations in such a way as to minimize $B$.

The big advantage of the fast correlation attack is the fact that it does not perform an exhaustive search for the initial condition of the targeted LFSR. However, the initial condition derived by the fast correlation attack is not necessarily correct. The values of the minimum number of parity equations required for success are average values and should succeed in at least $80 \%$ of the time. The results however still need to be verified and for this, the correlation attack methods should be very effective, as it's complexity is not dependant on $l$ if the intention is only to verify a LFSR initial condition. Therefore a correlation attack can complement a fast correlation attack and is not obsoleted by it.

### 6.3 Decimation Attack

The decimation attack differs from the other two types in the sense that it is not a stand-alone attack and still needs a secondary method to find the correct initial state. The purpose of the decimation attack is to reduce the effective size of a LFSR targeted within the key generator by using only every $D$-th bit of the cipher stream. In equation (5.10), repeated here for convenience, the best possible result that can be achieved was shown. In the equation, $l^{*}$ represents the size of the reduced LFSR, $l$, represents the size of the targeted LFSR and $d$ represents the magnitude of the decimation factor $D$, thus $2^{d} \leq D<2^{d+1}$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
l^{*} \geq l-d \tag{6.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

When applying this attack only every $D$-th bit within the ciphertext is used for the secondary attack on the decimated LFSR. To reduce a LFSR by any significant amount the equation above shows that $D$ must be large. A list of decimation factors of $D<2^{31}$ for $18 \leq l \leq 64$ is presented in Appendix F. If it is intended to use any of the previously discussed attacks for the secondary attack, it has already been seen that several tens of thousand of bits are required to attack a cipher system which has low correlation levels between the ciphertext and the targeted LFSR. Because of this, the amount of ciphertext required is huge. Added to this it was found that the attack can only be considered if one is lucky enough that the system to be attacked has a LFSR of size $l$ for which a decimation factor $D$ even exists. Table 5.3 gives a list of for all the sizes $l$ of a LFSR for which no decimation factors exist.

However, the decimation attack is still attractive since there is no processing or memory penalty when using this method. If a decimation factor $D$ exists, it can be used for attacking smaller LFSRs, which automatically require smaller decimation factors to reduce.

### 6.4 Future Work on Fast Correlation Attack

Since the Viterbi decoding process is not started with the all-0 state, it is likely that the decoding process may fail at the first stage of the trellis. This could result in the failure of all further decoding stages. It is vital to starting with the correct initial path, so as to exploit the full power of the Viterbi decoding algorithm. Hence it is worthwhile to investigate the adaptation of the Viterbi algorithm to keep all paths (tree code) for the first two or three stages within the trellis diagram. This would allow a longer history of the partial path metrics, which would give a better indication of the wrong paths that may be discarded and also of the correct paths that are kept after completion of the first three stages.

This would increase the memory requirement for this section by at least $2^{3}=8$ times. However, this would not influence the remaining memory usage, but is one of the reasons why it was not further investigated in this dissertation as memory was the prime limitation.

## REFERENCES

[1] E. Filiol, "Ciphertext Only Decimation Attack of Stream Ciphers", INRIA Projet Codes, Le Chesnay Cedex, France, 2000.
[2] T. Siegenthaler, "Decrypting a class of stream ciphers using ciphertext only", IEEE Trans. Computers, vol. C-34, pp. 81-85, 1985.
[3] T. Johansson, F. Jönsson, "Improved Fast Correlation Attacks on Stream Ciphers via Convolutional Codes", Dept. of Information Technology, Lund University, Sweden, 1999.
[4] W. Stallings, "Cryptography and Network Security: Principles and Practice", Second Edition. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1999.
[5] J. Golic, "Cryptanalysis of Alleged A5 Stream Cipher", School of Electrical Engineering, University of Belgrade, Yugoslavia, 1997.
[6] J. F. Wakerly, "Digital Design, Principles and Practices", Second Edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, USA, p 626, 1994.
[7] A. Menezes, P. van Oorschot, S. Vanstone, "Handbook of Applied Cryptography", First Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA, Chapter 6, 1996.
[8] J. O. Brüer, "On nonlinear combinations of linear shift register sequences", Proc. IEEE ISIT, les Arcs, France, June 21-25 1982.
[9] P. R. Geffe, "How to protect data with ciphers that are really hard to break", Electronics, pp. 99-101, January 1973.
[10] V. S. Pless, "Encryption schemes for computer confidentiality", IEEE Trans. Computers, vol. C-26, pp. 1133-1136, November 1977.
[11] J. Ziv, A. Lempel, "Compression of individual sequences via variable-rate coding", IEEE Trans. On Information Theory, vol. IT-24, no. 5, pp. 530-536, September 1978.
[12] E. N. Gilbert, T. T. Kadota, "The Lempel-Ziv algorithm and message complexity", IEEE Trans. on Information Theory, vol. IT-38, no. 6, pp. 1839-1842, November 1992.
[13] J. M. Carrol, L. E. Robbins, "Using binary derivatives to test an enhancement of DES", Cryptologia, vol. XII, no. 4, pp. 193-208, October 1988.
[14] Barbé A, "Binary random sequences: Derivative sequences and multilevel $\alpha$-typical randomness", 8th Benelux Symposium on Information Theory, University of Twente, Belgium, 1986.
[15] J. M. Carrol, "The binary derivative test for the appearance of randomness and its use as a noise filter", Technical Report No. 221, Dept. of Computer Science, University of Western Ontario, November 1988.
[16] J. W. McNair, "The binary derivative: A new method of testing for the appearance of randomness in a sequence of bits", M.Sc. Thesis, Dept. of Computer Science, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, Canada, May 1989.
[17] J. S. Bendat, A. G. Piersol, "Random Data: Analysis and Measurement Procedures", Second Edition, Wiley, New York, 1986.
[18] H. R. Neave, P. L. Worthington, "Distribution-free tests", Unwin Hyman, London, 1988.
[19] W. T. Penzhorn and C. S. Bruwer, "New correlation attacks on stream ciphers", Proc. IEEE AFRICON 2002, 1-3 October 2002, George, South Africa, pp. 203-208, 2002.
[20] S. B. Wicker, "Error Control Systems for Digital Communication and Storage", Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, pp. 264-327, 1995.
[21] R. E. Blahut, "Theory and Practice of Error Control Codes", Addison-Wesley, New York, pp. 348-350, 1983.
[22] T.R.N. Rao, E. Fujiwara, "Error-Control Coding for Computer Systems", Second Editions, Prentice-Hall, New York, p 70, 1989.
[23] W. T. Penzhorn, "Discrimination of Deterministic Binary Sequences", Internal Report, University of Pretoria, 12 March 1993.
[24] J. L. Massey, "Shift-Register Synthesis and BCH Decoding", IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, Vol. IT-15, January 1969.
[25] S. B. Wicker, "Error Control Systems for Digital Communication and Storage", PrenticeHall, New Jersey, pp. 21-45, 1995.

## APPENDIX

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

A LEMPEL-ZIV COMPLEXITY FOR RANDOM BINARY SEQUENCES ........................... 123
B AMOUNT OF CIPHERTEXT BITS REQUIRED FOR LEMPEL-ZIV ATTACK TO BE SUCCESSFUL
C NUMBER OF DERIVATIVES FOR BINARY DERIVATIVE ATTACK TO SUCCEED. 131
D EXPECTED NUMBER OF PARITY EQUATIONS ............................................................ 133
E AVERAGE NUMBER OF PARITY EQUATIONS REQUIRED BY FAST CORRELATION
ATTACK........................................................................................................................................... 137
F SELECTED DECIMATION FACTORS................................................................................ 138

## A LEMPEL-ZIV COMPLEXITY FOR RANDOM BINARY SEQUENCES

| $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 23.73 | 1.50 | 3340 | 33387.36 | 29.80 | 6670 | 73308.27 | 42.12 |
| 20 | 61.64 | 2.20 | 3350 | 33501.71 | 29.84 | 6680 | 73432.58 | 42.15 |
| 30 | 106.36 | 2.74 | 3360 | 33616.10 | 29.89 | 6690 | 73556.92 | 42.18 |
| 40 | 155.67 | 3.19 | 3370 | 33730.53 | 29.93 | 6700 | 73681.27 | 42.21 |
| 50 | 208.44 | 3.58 | 3380 | 33845.01 | 29.98 | 6710 | 73805.64 | 42.24 |
| 60 | 264.01 | 3.93 | 3390 | 33959.53 | 30.02 | 6720 | 73930.04 | 42.27 |
| 70 | 321.92 | 4.26 | 3400 | 34074.09 | 30.07 | 6730 | 74054.46 | 42.31 |
| 80 | 381.84 | 4.56 | 3410 | 34188.69 | 30.11 | 6740 | 74178.90 | 42.34 |
| 90 | 443.52 | 4.84 | 3420 | 34303.34 | 30.15 | 6750 | 74303.36 | 42.37 |
| 100 | 506.77 | 5.11 | 3430 | 34418.03 | 30.20 | 6760 | 74427.84 | 42.40 |
| 110 | 571.44 | 5.36 | 3440 | 34532.76 | 30.24 | 6770 | 74552.34 | 42.43 |
| 120 | 637.40 | 5.61 | 3450 | 34647.53 | 30.29 | 6780 | 74676.87 | 42.46 |
| 130 | 704.54 | 5.84 | 3460 | 34762.34 | 30.33 | 6790 | 74801.42 | 42.49 |
| 140 | 772.78 | 6.06 | 3470 | 34877.20 | 30.37 | 6800 | 74925.98 | 42.52 |
| 150 | 842.04 | 6.28 | 3480 | 34992.09 | 30.42 | 6810 | 75050.57 | 42.56 |
| 160 | 912.24 | 6.49 | 3490 | 35107.03 | 30.46 | 6820 | 75175.18 | 42.59 |
| 170 | 983.34 | 6.69 | 3500 | 35222.01 | 30.50 | 6830 | 75299.81 | 42.62 |
| 180 | 1055.27 | 6.88 | 3510 | 35337.03 | 30.55 | 6840 | 75424.46 | 42.65 |
| 190 | 1128.00 | 7.07 | 3520 | 35452.09 | 30.59 | 6850 | 75549.14 | 42.68 |
| 200 | 1201.48 | 7.26 | 3530 | 35567.20 | 30.63 | 6860 | 75673.83 | 42.71 |
| 210 | 1275.67 | 7.44 | 3540 | 35682.34 | 30.68 | 6870 | 75798.55 | 42.74 |
| 220 | 1350.55 | 7.62 | 3550 | 35797.52 | 30.72 | 6880 | 75923.28 | 42.77 |
| 230 | 1426.07 | 7.79 | 3560 | 35912.75 | 30.76 | 6890 | 76048.04 | 42.81 |
| 240 | 1502.22 | 7.96 | 3570 | 36028.01 | 30.81 | 6900 | 76172.82 | 42.84 |
| 250 | 1578.96 | 8.12 | 3580 | 36143.32 | 30.85 | 6910 | 76297.62 | 42.87 |
| 260 | 1656.28 | 8.29 | 3590 | 36258.67 | 30.89 | 6920 | 76422.44 | 42.90 |
| 270 | 1734.14 | 8.44 | 3600 | 36374.05 | 30.94 | 6930 | 76547.28 | 42.93 |
| 280 | 1812.54 | 8.60 | 3610 | 36489.48 | 30.98 | 6940 | 76672.14 | 42.96 |
| 290 | 1891.45 | 8.75 | 3620 | 36604.95 | 31.02 | 6950 | 76797.02 | 42.99 |
| 300 | 1970.85 | 8.90 | 3630 | 36720.45 | 31.07 | 6960 | 76921.92 | 43.02 |
| 310 | 2050.73 | 9.05 | 3640 | 36836.00 | 31.11 | 6970 | 77046.85 | 43.05 |
| 320 | 2131.08 | 9.20 | 3650 | 36951.58 | 31.15 | 6980 | 77171.79 | 43.08 |
| 330 | 2211.87 | 9.34 | 3660 | 37067.21 | 31.19 | 6990 | 77296.76 | 43.11 |
| 340 | 2293.09 | 9.48 | 3670 | 37182.87 | 31.24 | 7000 | 77421.74 | 43.15 |
| 350 | 2374.74 | 9.62 | 3680 | 37298.58 | 31.28 | 7010 | 77546.75 | 43.18 |
| 360 | 2456.80 | 9.76 | 3690 | 37414.32 | 31.32 | 7020 | 77671.78 | 43.21 |
| 370 | 2539.26 | 9.90 | 3700 | 37530.10 | 31.36 | 7030 | 77796.82 | 43.24 |
| 380 | 2622.10 | 10.03 | 3710 | 37645.92 | 31.41 | 7040 | 77921.89 | 43.27 |
| 390 | 2705.32 | 10.16 | 3720 | 37761.78 | 31.45 | 7050 | 78046.98 | 43.30 |
| 400 | 2788.91 | 10.29 | 3730 | 37877.68 | 31.49 | 7060 | 78172.09 | 43.33 |
| 410 | 2872.86 | 10.42 | 3740 | 37993.62 | 31.53 | 7070 | 78297.22 | 43.36 |
| 420 | 2957.16 | 10.55 | 3750 | 38109.59 | 31.58 | 7080 | 78422.37 | 43.39 |
| 430 | 3041.80 | 10.67 | 3760 | 38225.61 | 31.62 | 7090 | 78547.54 | 43.42 |


| m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 440 | 3126.78 | 10.80 | 3770 | 38341.66 | 31.66 | 7100 | 78672.73 | 43.45 |
| 450 | 3212.08 | 10.92 | 3780 | 38457.75 | 31.70 | 7110 | 78797.94 | 43.48 |
| 460 | 3297.70 | 11.04 | 3790 | 38573.88 | 31.74 | 7120 | 78923.17 | 43.51 |
| 470 | 3383.63 | 11.16 | 3800 | 38690.05 | 31.79 | 7130 | 79048.42 | 43.54 |
| 480 | 3469.87 | 11.28 | 3810 | 38806.25 | 31.83 | 7140 | 79173.69 | 43.58 |
| 490 | 3556.41 | 11.39 | 3820 | 38922.49 | 31.87 | 7150 | 79298.98 | 43.61 |
| 500 | 3643.24 | 11.51 | 3830 | 39038.77 | 31.91 | 7160 | 79424.30 | 43.64 |
| 510 | 3730.36 | 11.63 | 3840 | 39155.09 | 31.95 | 7170 | 79549.63 | 43.67 |
| 520 | 3817.76 | 11.74 | 3850 | 39271.45 | 31.99 | 7180 | 79674.98 | 43.70 |
| 530 | 3905.43 | 11.85 | 3860 | 39387.84 | 32.04 | 7190 | 79800.35 | 43.73 |
| 540 | 3993.38 | 11.96 | 3870 | 39504.27 | 32.08 | 7200 | 79925.75 | 43.76 |
| 550 | 4081.60 | 12.07 | 3880 | 39620.74 | 32.12 | 7210 | 80051.16 | 43.79 |
| 560 | 4170.07 | 12.18 | 3890 | 39737.24 | 32.16 | 7220 | 80176.59 | 43.82 |
| 570 | 4258.81 | 12.29 | 3900 | 39853.79 | 32.20 | 7230 | 80302.04 | 43.85 |
| 580 | 4347.79 | 12.40 | 3910 | 39970.36 | 32.24 | 7240 | 80427.51 | 43.88 |
| 590 | 4437.02 | 12.51 | 3920 | 40086.98 | 32.28 | 7250 | 80553.01 | 43.91 |
| 600 | 4526.50 | 12.61 | 3930 | 40203.63 | 32.32 | 7260 | 80678.52 | 43.94 |
| 610 | 4616.21 | 12.72 | 3940 | 40320.32 | 32.37 | 7270 | 80804.05 | 43.97 |
| 620 | 4706.17 | 12.82 | 3950 | 40437.05 | 32.41 | 7280 | 80929.60 | 44.00 |
| 630 | 4796.35 | 12.93 | 3960 | 40553.81 | 32.45 | 7290 | 81055.17 | 44.03 |
| 640 | 4886.76 | 13.03 | 3970 | 40670.61 | 32.49 | 7300 | 81180.77 | 44.06 |
| 650 | 4977.40 | 13.13 | 3980 | 40787.44 | 32.53 | 7310 | 81306.38 | 44.09 |
| 660 | 5068.26 | 13.23 | 3990 | 40904.32 | 32.57 | 7320 | 81432.01 | 44.12 |
| 670 | 5159.33 | 13.33 | 4000 | 41021.22 | 32.61 | 7330 | 81557.66 | 44.15 |
| 680 | 5250.62 | 13.43 | 4010 | 41138.17 | 32.65 | 7340 | 81683.33 | 44.18 |
| 690 | 5342.12 | 13.53 | 4020 | 41255.15 | 32.69 | 7350 | 81809.02 | 44.21 |
| 700 | 5433.83 | 13.63 | 4030 | 41372.16 | 32.73 | 7360 | 81934.73 | 44.24 |
| 710 | 5525.75 | 13.72 | 4040 | 41489.21 | 32.77 | 7370 | 82060.46 | 44.27 |
| 720 | 5617.87 | 13.82 | 4050 | 41606.30 | 32.81 | 7380 | 82186.21 | 44.30 |
| 730 | 5710.19 | 13.92 | 4060 | 41723.42 | 32.86 | 7390 | 82311.97 | 44.33 |
| 740 | 5802.70 | 14.01 | 4070 | 41840.58 | 32.90 | 7400 | 82437.76 | 44.36 |
| 750 | 5895.41 | 14.11 | 4080 | 41957.77 | 32.94 | 7410 | 82563.57 | 44.39 |
| 760 | 5988.32 | 14.20 | 4090 | 42075.00 | 32.98 | 7420 | 82689.40 | 44.42 |
| 770 | 6081.41 | 14.29 | 4100 | 42192.27 | 33.02 | 7430 | 82815.24 | 44.45 |
| 780 | 6174.68 | 14.39 | 4110 | 42309.57 | 33.06 | 7440 | 82941.11 | 44.48 |
| 790 | 6268.15 | 14.48 | 4120 | 42426.90 | 33.10 | 7450 | 83066.99 | 44.51 |
| 800 | 6361.79 | 14.57 | 4130 | 42544.27 | 33.14 | 7460 | 83192.90 | 44.54 |
| 810 | 6455.62 | 14.66 | 4140 | 42661.67 | 33.18 | 7470 | 83318.82 | 44.57 |
| 820 | 6549.62 | 14.75 | 4150 | 42779.11 | 33.22 | 7480 | 83444.76 | 44.60 |
| 830 | 6643.80 | 14.84 | 4160 | 42896.59 | 33.26 | 7490 | 83570.73 | 44.63 |
| 840 | 6738.15 | 14.93 | 4170 | 43014.10 | 33.30 | 7500 | 83696.71 | 44.66 |
| 850 | 6832.67 | 15.02 | 4180 | 43131.64 | 33.34 | 7510 | 83822.71 | 44.69 |
| 860 | 6927.36 | 15.11 | 4190 | 43249.22 | 33.38 | 7520 | 83948.73 | 44.72 |
| 870 | 7022.22 | 15.20 | 4200 | 43366.83 | 33.42 | 7530 | 84074.77 | 44.75 |
| 880 | 7117.25 | 15.28 | 4210 | 43484.47 | 33.46 | 7540 | 84200.82 | 44.78 |
| 890 | 7212.44 | 15.37 | 4220 | 43602.15 | 33.50 | 7550 | 84326.90 | 44.81 |
| 900 | 7307.79 | 15.46 | 4230 | 43719.87 | 33.54 | 7560 | 84453.00 | 44.84 |
| 910 | 7403.30 | 15.54 | 4240 | 43837.62 | 33.58 | 7570 | 84579.11 | 44.87 |
| 920 | 7498.96 | 15.63 | 4250 | 43955.40 | 33.62 | 7580 | 84705.25 | 44.90 |


| m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 930 | 7594.79 | 15.71 | 4260 | 44073.22 | 33.65 | 7590 | 84831.40 | 44.93 |
| 940 | 7690.77 | 15.80 | 4270 | 44191.07 | 33.69 | 7600 | 84957.58 | 44.96 |
| 950 | 7786.90 | 15.88 | 4280 | 44308.95 | 33.73 | 7610 | 85083.77 | 44.99 |
| 960 | 7883.18 | 15.96 | 4290 | 44426.87 | 33.77 | 7620 | 85209.98 | 45.02 |
| 970 | 7979.62 | 16.05 | 4300 | 44544.82 | 33.81 | 7630 | 85336.21 | 45.05 |
| 980 | 8076.20 | 16.13 | 4310 | 44662.81 | 33.85 | 7640 | 85462.46 | 45.08 |
| 990 | 8172.93 | 16.21 | 4320 | 44780.83 | 33.89 | 7650 | 85588.72 | 45.10 |
| 1000 | 8269.81 | 16.29 | 4330 | 44898.88 | 33.93 | 7660 | 85715.01 | 45.13 |
| 1010 | 8366.82 | 16.38 | 4340 | 45016.96 | 33.97 | 7670 | 85841.31 | 45.16 |
| 1020 | 8463.99 | 16.46 | 4350 | 45135.08 | 34.01 | 7680 | 85967.64 | 45.19 |
| 1030 | 8561.29 | 16.54 | 4360 | 45253.23 | 34.05 | 7690 | 86093.98 | 45.22 |
| 1040 | 8658.73 | 16.62 | 4370 | 45371.42 | 34.09 | 7700 | 86220.34 | 45.25 |
| 1050 | 8756.31 | 16.70 | 4380 | 45489.64 | 34.13 | 7710 | 86346.72 | 45.28 |
| 1060 | 8854.03 | 16.78 | 4390 | 45607.89 | 34.16 | 7720 | 86473.12 | 45.31 |
| 1070 | 8951.88 | 16.86 | 4400 | 45726.17 | 34.20 | 7730 | 86599.54 | 45.34 |
| 1080 | 9049.87 | 16.93 | 4410 | 45844.49 | 34.24 | 7740 | 86725.97 | 45.37 |
| 1090 | 9147.99 | 17.01 | 4420 | 45962.84 | 34.28 | 7750 | 86852.43 | 45.40 |
| 1100 | 9246.25 | 17.09 | 4430 | 46081.22 | 34.32 | 7760 | 86978.90 | 45.43 |
| 1110 | 9344.63 | 17.17 | 4440 | 46199.63 | 34.36 | 7770 | 87105.39 | 45.46 |
| 1120 | 9443.15 | 17.25 | 4450 | 46318.08 | 34.40 | 7780 | 87231.90 | 45.49 |
| 1130 | 9541.79 | 17.32 | 4460 | 46436.56 | 34.44 | 7790 | 87358.43 | 45.52 |
| 1140 | 9640.56 | 17.40 | 4470 | 46555.07 | 34.47 | 7800 | 87484.98 | 45.54 |
| 1150 | 9739.46 | 17.48 | 4480 | 46673.61 | 34.51 | 7810 | 87611.55 | 45.57 |
| 1160 | 9838.48 | 17.55 | 4490 | 46792.19 | 34.55 | 7820 | 87738.13 | 45.60 |
| 1170 | 9937.63 | 17.63 | 4500 | 46910.80 | 34.59 | 7830 | 87864.73 | 45.63 |
| 1180 | 10036.90 | 17.70 | 4510 | 47029.44 | 34.63 | 7840 | 87991.36 | 45.66 |
| 1190 | 10136.29 | 17.78 | 4520 | 47148.11 | 34.67 | 7850 | 88118.00 | 45.69 |
| 1200 | 10235.80 | 17.85 | 4530 | 47266.81 | 34.71 | 7860 | 88244.65 | 45.72 |
| 1210 | 10335.43 | 17.93 | 4540 | 47385.55 | 34.74 | 7870 | 88371.33 | 45.75 |
| 1220 | 10435.19 | 18.00 | 4550 | 47504.32 | 34.78 | 7880 | 88498.02 | 45.78 |
| 1230 | 10535.05 | 18.07 | 4560 | 47623.12 | 34.82 | 7890 | 88624.74 | 45.81 |
| 1240 | 10635.04 | 18.15 | 4570 | 47741.95 | 34.86 | 7900 | 88751.47 | 45.84 |
| 1250 | 10735.14 | 18.22 | 4580 | 47860.81 | 34.90 | 7910 | 88878.22 | 45.86 |
| 1260 | 10835.36 | 18.29 | 4590 | 47979.70 | 34.93 | 7920 | 89004.99 | 45.89 |
| 1270 | 10935.70 | 18.37 | 4600 | 48098.63 | 34.97 | 7930 | 89131.77 | 45.92 |
| 1280 | 11036.14 | 18.44 | 4610 | 48217.58 | 35.01 | 7940 | 89258.58 | 45.95 |
| 1290 | 11136.70 | 18.51 | 4620 | 48336.57 | 35.05 | 7950 | 89385.40 | 45.98 |
| 1300 | 11237.37 | 18.58 | 4630 | 48455.59 | 35.09 | 7960 | 89512.24 | 46.01 |
| 1310 | 11338.15 | 18.65 | 4640 | 48574.64 | 35.12 | 7970 | 89639.10 | 46.04 |
| 1320 | 11439.04 | 18.72 | 4650 | 48693.72 | 35.16 | 7980 | 89765.98 | 46.07 |
| 1330 | 11540.04 | 18.80 | 4660 | 48812.84 | 35.20 | 7990 | 89892.87 | 46.10 |
| 1340 | 11641.15 | 18.87 | 4670 | 48931.98 | 35.24 | 8000 | 90019.78 | 46.12 |
| 1350 | 11742.37 | 18.94 | 4680 | 49051.15 | 35.28 | 8010 | 90146.71 | 46.15 |
| 1360 | 11843.69 | 19.01 | 4690 | 49170.36 | 35.31 | 8020 | 90273.66 | 46.18 |
| 1370 | 11945.12 | 19.08 | 4700 | 49289.59 | 35.35 | 8030 | 90400.63 | 46.21 |
| 1380 | 12046.65 | 19.15 | 4710 | 49408.86 | 35.39 | 8040 | 90527.62 | 46.24 |
| 1390 | 12148.29 | 19.22 | 4720 | 49528.16 | 35.43 | 8050 | 90654.62 | 46.27 |
| 1400 | 12250.03 | 19.28 | 4730 | 49647.48 | 35.46 | 8060 | 90781.64 | 46.30 |
| 1410 | 12351.87 | 19.35 | 4740 | 49766.84 | 35.50 | 8070 | 90908.68 | 46.33 |


| $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1420 | 12453.82 | 19.42 | 4750 | 49886.23 | 35.54 | 8080 | 91035.73 | 46.36 |
| 1430 | 12555.87 | 19.49 | 4760 | 50005.65 | 35.58 | 8090 | 91162.81 | 46.38 |
| 1440 | 12658.02 | 19.56 | 4770 | 50125.10 | 35.61 | 8100 | 91289.90 | 46.41 |
| 1450 | 12760.27 | 19.63 | 4780 | 50244.58 | 35.65 | 8110 | 91417.01 | 46.44 |
| 1460 | 12862.62 | 19.69 | 4790 | 50364.09 | 35.69 | 8120 | 91544.14 | 46.47 |
| 1470 | 12965.06 | 19.76 | 4800 | 50483.63 | 35.73 | 8130 | 91671.28 | 46.50 |
| 1480 | 13067.61 | 19.83 | 4810 | 50603.20 | 35.76 | 8140 | 91798.45 | 46.53 |
| 1490 | 13170.25 | 19.90 | 4820 | 50722.80 | 35.80 | 8150 | 91925.63 | 46.56 |
| 1500 | 13272.99 | 19.96 | 4830 | 50842.43 | 35.84 | 8160 | 92052.83 | 46.58 |
| 1510 | 13375.82 | 20.03 | 4840 | 50962.09 | 35.87 | 8170 | 92180.04 | 46.61 |
| 1520 | 13478.75 | 20.10 | 4850 | 51081.78 | 35.91 | 8180 | 92307.28 | 46.64 |
| 1530 | 13581.78 | 20.16 | 4860 | 51201.49 | 35.95 | 8190 | 92434.53 | 46.67 |
| 1540 | 13684.90 | 20.23 | 4870 | 51321.24 | 35.98 | 8200 | 92561.80 | 46.70 |
| 1550 | 13788.11 | 20.29 | 4880 | 51441.02 | 36.02 | 8210 | 92689.09 | 46.73 |
| 1560 | 13891.42 | 20.36 | 4890 | 51560.83 | 36.06 | 8220 | 92816.39 | 46.75 |
| 1570 | 13994.82 | 20.42 | 4900 | 51680.67 | 36.10 | 8230 | 92943.71 | 46.78 |
| 1580 | 14098.31 | 20.49 | 4910 | 51800.53 | 36.13 | 8240 | 93071.05 | 46.81 |
| 1590 | 14201.89 | 20.55 | 4920 | 51920.43 | 36.17 | 8250 | 93198.41 | 46.84 |
| 1600 | 14305.56 | 20.62 | 4930 | 52040.36 | 36.21 | 8260 | 93325.78 | 46.87 |
| 1610 | 14409.32 | 20.68 | 4940 | 52160.31 | 36.24 | 8270 | 93453.18 | 46.90 |
| 1620 | 14513.17 | 20.75 | 4950 | 52280.29 | 36.28 | 8280 | 93580.59 | 46.93 |
| 1630 | 14617.11 | 20.81 | 4960 | 52400.31 | 36.32 | 8290 | 93708.01 | 46.95 |
| 1640 | 14721.14 | 20.87 | 4970 | 52520.35 | 36.35 | 8300 | 93835.46 | 46.98 |
| 1650 | 14825.26 | 20.94 | 4980 | 52640.42 | 36.39 | 8310 | 93962.92 | 47.01 |
| 1660 | 14929.46 | 21.00 | 4990 | 52760.52 | 36.43 | 8320 | 94090.40 | 47.04 |
| 1670 | 15033.75 | 21.06 | 5000 | 52880.65 | 36.46 | 8330 | 94217.89 | 47.07 |
| 1680 | 15138.13 | 21.13 | 5010 | 53000.81 | 36.50 | 8340 | 94345.41 | 47.10 |
| 1690 | 15242.59 | 21.19 | 5020 | 53120.99 | 36.53 | 8350 | 94472.94 | 47.12 |
| 1700 | 15347.14 | 21.25 | 5030 | 53241.21 | 36.57 | 8360 | 94600.49 | 47.15 |
| 1710 | 15451.78 | 21.32 | 5040 | 53361.45 | 36.61 | 8370 | 94728.05 | 47.18 |
| 1720 | 15556.49 | 21.38 | 5050 | 53481.73 | 36.64 | 8380 | 94855.63 | 47.21 |
| 1730 | 15661.29 | 21.44 | 5060 | 53602.03 | 36.68 | 8390 | 94983.23 | 47.24 |
| 1740 | 15766.18 | 21.50 | 5070 | 53722.36 | 36.72 | 8400 | 95110.85 | 47.26 |
| 1750 | 15871.15 | 21.56 | 5080 | 53842.71 | 36.75 | 8410 | 95238.49 | 47.29 |
| 1760 | 15976.19 | 21.63 | 5090 | 53963.10 | 36.79 | 8420 | 95366.14 | 47.32 |
| 1770 | 16081.33 | 21.69 | 5100 | 54083.52 | 36.83 | 8430 | 95493.81 | 47.35 |
| 1780 | 16186.54 | 21.75 | 5110 | 54203.96 | 36.86 | 8440 | 95621.49 | 47.38 |
| 1790 | 16291.83 | 21.81 | 5120 | 54324.43 | 36.90 | 8450 | 95749.19 | 47.40 |
| 1800 | 16397.21 | 21.87 | 5130 | 54444.93 | 36.93 | 8460 | 95876.91 | 47.43 |
| 1810 | 16502.66 | 21.93 | 5140 | 54565.46 | 36.97 | 8470 | 96004.65 | 47.46 |
| 1820 | 16608.19 | 21.99 | 5150 | 54686.01 | 37.01 | 8480 | 96132.40 | 47.49 |
| 1830 | 16713.81 | 22.05 | 5160 | 54806.60 | 37.04 | 8490 | 96260.18 | 47.52 |
| 1840 | 16819.50 | 22.11 | 5170 | 54927.21 | 37.08 | 8500 | 96387.96 | 47.54 |
| 1850 | 16925.27 | 22.17 | 5180 | 55047.85 | 37.11 | 8510 | 96515.77 | 47.57 |
| 1860 | 17031.12 | 22.23 | 5190 | 55168.52 | 37.15 | 8520 | 96643.59 | 47.60 |
| 1870 | 17137.04 | 22.29 | 5200 | 55289.21 | 37.18 | 8530 | 96771.43 | 47.63 |
| 1880 | 17243.05 | 22.35 | 5210 | 55409.93 | 37.22 | 8540 | 96899.28 | 47.66 |
| 1890 | 17349.13 | 22.41 | 5220 | 55530.68 | 37.26 | 8550 | 97027.16 | 47.68 |
| 1900 | 17455.28 | 22.47 | 5230 | 55651.46 | 37.29 | 8560 | 97155.05 | 47.71 |


| $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1910 | 17561.51 | 22.53 | 5240 | 55772.27 | 37.33 | 8570 | 97282.95 | 47.74 |
| 1920 | 17667.82 | 22.59 | 5250 | 55893.10 | 37.36 | 8580 | 97410.88 | 47.77 |
| 1930 | 17774.20 | 22.65 | 5260 | 56013.96 | 37.40 | 8590 | 97538.82 | 47.80 |
| 1940 | 17880.66 | 22.71 | 5270 | 56134.85 | 37.43 | 8600 | 97666.77 | 47.82 |
| 1950 | 17987.19 | 22.76 | 5280 | 56255.77 | 37.47 | 8610 | 97794.75 | 47.85 |
| 1960 | 18093.79 | 22.82 | 5290 | 56376.71 | 37.51 | 8620 | 97922.74 | 47.88 |
| 1970 | 18200.47 | 22.88 | 5300 | 56497.68 | 37.54 | 8630 | 98050.74 | 47.91 |
| 1980 | 18307.22 | 22.94 | 5310 | 56618.68 | 37.58 | 8640 | 98178.77 | 47.93 |
| 1990 | 18414.05 | 23.00 | 5320 | 56739.70 | 37.61 | 8650 | 98306.81 | 47.96 |
| 2000 | 18520.94 | 23.05 | 5330 | 56860.75 | 37.65 | 8660 | 98434.86 | 47.99 |
| 2010 | 18627.91 | 23.11 | 5340 | 56981.83 | 37.68 | 8670 | 98562.94 | 48.02 |
| 2020 | 18734.95 | 23.17 | 5350 | 57102.94 | 37.72 | 8680 | 98691.03 | 48.05 |
| 2030 | 18842.07 | 23.23 | 5360 | 57224.07 | 37.75 | 8690 | 98819.14 | 48.07 |
| 2040 | 18949.25 | 23.28 | 5370 | 57345.23 | 37.79 | 8700 | 98947.26 | 48.10 |
| 2050 | 19056.50 | 23.34 | 5380 | 57466.41 | 37.82 | 8710 | 99075.40 | 48.13 |
| 2060 | 19163.83 | 23.40 | 5390 | 57587.63 | 37.86 | 8720 | 99203.56 | 48.16 |
| 2070 | 19271.22 | 23.45 | 5400 | 57708.87 | 37.89 | 8730 | 99331.73 | 48.18 |
| 2080 | 19378.68 | 23.51 | 5410 | 57830.13 | 37.93 | 8740 | 99459.92 | 48.21 |
| 2090 | 19486.22 | 23.57 | 5420 | 57951.43 | 37.96 | 8750 | 99588.13 | 48.24 |
| 2100 | 19593.82 | 23.62 | 5430 | 58072.75 | 38.00 | 8760 | 99716.35 | 48.27 |
| 2110 | 19701.49 | 23.68 | 5440 | 58194.09 | 38.03 | 8770 | 99844.59 | 48.29 |
| 2120 | 19809.23 | 23.74 | 5450 | 58315.47 | 38.07 | 8780 | 99972.84 | 48.32 |
| 2130 | 19917.03 | 23.79 | 5460 | 58436.87 | 38.10 | 8790 | 100101.11 | 48.35 |
| 2140 | 20024.91 | 23.85 | 5470 | 58558.29 | 38.14 | 8800 | 100229.40 | 48.38 |
| 2150 | 20132.85 | 23.90 | 5480 | 58679.74 | 38.17 | 8810 | 100357.71 | 48.40 |
| 2160 | 20240.86 | 23.96 | 5490 | 58801.22 | 38.21 | 8820 | 100486.03 | 48.43 |
| 2170 | 20348.93 | 24.01 | 5500 | 58922.73 | 38.24 | 8830 | 100614.37 | 48.46 |
| 2180 | 20457.07 | 24.07 | 5510 | 59044.26 | 38.28 | 8840 | 100742.72 | 48.49 |
| 2190 | 20565.28 | 24.13 | 5520 | 59165.82 | 38.31 | 8850 | 100871.09 | 48.51 |
| 2200 | 20673.56 | 24.18 | 5530 | 59287.40 | 38.35 | 8860 | 100999.48 | 48.54 |
| 2210 | 20781.89 | 24.24 | 5540 | 59409.01 | 38.38 | 8870 | 101127.88 | 48.57 |
| 2220 | 20890.30 | 24.29 | 5550 | 59530.64 | 38.42 | 8880 | 101256.30 | 48.60 |
| 2230 | 20998.77 | 24.34 | 5560 | 59652.31 | 38.45 | 8890 | 101384.73 | 48.62 |
| 2240 | 21107.30 | 24.40 | 5570 | 59773.99 | 38.49 | 8900 | 101513.19 | 48.65 |
| 2250 | 21215.90 | 24.45 | 5580 | 59895.71 | 38.52 | 8910 | 101641.65 | 48.68 |
| 2260 | 21324.56 | 24.51 | 5590 | 60017.45 | 38.55 | 8920 | 101770.14 | 48.71 |
| 2270 | 21433.29 | 24.56 | 5600 | 60139.21 | 38.59 | 8930 | 101898.64 | 48.73 |
| 2280 | 21542.08 | 24.62 | 5610 | 60261.00 | 38.62 | 8940 | 102027.15 | 48.76 |
| 2290 | 21650.93 | 24.67 | 5620 | 60382.82 | 38.66 | 8950 | 102155.69 | 48.79 |
| 2300 | 21759.85 | 24.72 | 5630 | 60504.66 | 38.69 | 8960 | 102284.24 | 48.81 |
| 2310 | 21868.83 | 24.78 | 5640 | 60626.53 | 38.73 | 8970 | 102412.80 | 48.84 |
| 2320 | 21977.87 | 24.83 | 5650 | 60748.42 | 38.76 | 8980 | 102541.38 | 48.87 |
| 2330 | 22086.97 | 24.89 | 5660 | 60870.34 | 38.80 | 8990 | 102669.98 | 48.90 |
| 2340 | 22196.14 | 24.94 | 5670 | 60992.28 | 38.83 | 9000 | 102798.59 | 48.92 |
| 2350 | 22305.36 | 24.99 | 5680 | 61114.25 | 38.86 | 9010 | 102927.22 | 48.95 |
| 2360 | 22414.65 | 25.04 | 5690 | 61236.25 | 38.90 | 9020 | 103055.86 | 48.98 |
| 2370 | 22524.00 | 25.10 | 5700 | 61358.27 | 38.93 | 9030 | 103184.52 | 49.00 |
| 2380 | 22633.41 | 25.15 | 5710 | 61480.31 | 38.97 | 9040 | 103313.20 | 49.03 |
| 2390 | 22742.88 | 25.20 | 5720 | 61602.38 | 39.00 | 9050 | 103441.89 | 49.06 |

## APPENDIX

University of Pretoria etd - Bruwer, C S (2005)

| m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2400 | 22852.41 | 25.26 | 5730 | 61724.48 | 39.03 | 9060 | 103570.60 | 49.09 |
| 2410 | 22962.00 | 25.31 | 5740 | 61846.60 | 39.07 | 9070 | 103699.33 | 49.11 |
| 2420 | 23071.65 | 25.36 | 5750 | 61968.75 | 39.10 | 9080 | 103828.07 | 49.14 |
| 2430 | 23181.36 | 25.41 | 5760 | 62090.92 | 39.14 | 9090 | 103956.82 | 49.17 |
| 2440 | 23291.13 | 25.47 | 5770 | 62213.12 | 39.17 | 9100 | 104085.60 | 49.19 |
| 2450 | 23400.96 | 25.52 | 5780 | 62335.34 | 39.20 | 9110 | 104214.39 | 49.22 |
| 2460 | 23510.85 | 25.57 | 5790 | 62457.58 | 39.24 | 9120 | 104343.19 | 49.25 |
| 2470 | 23620.79 | 25.62 | 5800 | 62579.86 | 39.27 | 9130 | 104472.01 | 49.28 |
| 2480 | 23730.80 | 25.67 | 5810 | 62702.15 | 39.31 | 9140 | 104600.84 | 49.30 |
| 2490 | 23840.86 | 25.73 | 5820 | 62824.47 | 39.34 | 9150 | 104729.70 | 49.33 |
| 2500 | 23950.98 | 25.78 | 5830 | 62946.82 | 39.37 | 9160 | 104858.56 | 49.36 |
| 2510 | 24061.16 | 25.83 | 5840 | 63069.19 | 39.41 | 9170 | 104987.45 | 49.38 |
| 2520 | 24171.39 | 25.88 | 5850 | 63191.59 | 39.44 | 9180 | 105116.34 | 49.41 |
| 2530 | 24281.68 | 25.93 | 5860 | 63314.01 | 39.48 | 9190 | 105245.26 | 49.44 |
| 2540 | 24392.03 | 25.98 | 5870 | 63436.45 | 39.51 | 9200 | 105374.19 | 49.46 |
| 2550 | 24502.44 | 26.03 | 5880 | 63558.92 | 39.54 | 9210 | 105503.13 | 49.49 |
| 2560 | 24612.90 | 26.09 | 5890 | 63681.41 | 39.58 | 9220 | 105632.10 | 49.52 |
| 2570 | 24723.42 | 26.14 | 5900 | 63803.93 | 39.61 | 9230 | 105761.07 | 49.54 |
| 2580 | 24834.00 | 26.19 | 5910 | 63926.47 | 39.64 | 9240 | 105890.07 | 49.57 |
| 2590 | 24944.63 | 26.24 | 5920 | 64049.04 | 39.68 | 9250 | 106019.07 | 49.60 |
| 2600 | 25055.32 | 26.29 | 5930 | 64171.63 | 39.71 | 9260 | 106148.10 | 49.62 |
| 2610 | 25166.06 | 26.34 | 5940 | 64294.25 | 39.74 | 9270 | 106277.14 | 49.65 |
| 2620 | 25276.86 | 26.39 | 5950 | 64416.89 | 39.78 | 9280 | 106406.19 | 49.68 |
| 2630 | 25387.71 | 26.44 | 5960 | 64539.55 | 39.81 | 9290 | 106535.26 | 49.71 |
| 2640 | 25498.62 | 26.49 | 5970 | 64662.24 | 39.84 | 9300 | 106664.35 | 49.73 |
| 2650 | 25609.58 | 26.54 | 5980 | 64784.95 | 39.88 | 9310 | 106793.45 | 49.76 |
| 2660 | 25720.59 | 26.59 | 5990 | 64907.69 | 39.91 | 9320 | 106922.57 | 49.79 |
| 2670 | 25831.66 | 26.64 | 6000 | 65030.45 | 39.94 | 9330 | 107051.70 | 49.81 |
| 2680 | 25942.79 | 26.69 | 6010 | 65153.23 | 39.98 | 9340 | 107180.85 | 49.84 |
| 2690 | 26053.97 | 26.74 | 6020 | 65276.04 | 40.01 | 9350 | 107310.01 | 49.87 |
| 2700 | 26165.20 | 26.79 | 6030 | 65398.88 | 40.04 | 9360 | 107439.19 | 49.89 |
| 2710 | 26276.48 | 26.84 | 6040 | 65521.73 | 40.08 | 9370 | 107568.38 | 49.92 |
| 2720 | 26387.82 | 26.89 | 6050 | 65644.61 | 40.11 | 9380 | 107697.59 | 49.95 |
| 2730 | 26499.21 | 26.94 | 6060 | 65767.52 | 40.14 | 9390 | 107826.82 | 49.97 |
| 2740 | 26610.66 | 26.99 | 6070 | 65890.45 | 40.18 | 9400 | 107956.06 | 50.00 |
| 2750 | 26722.16 | 27.04 | 6080 | 66013.40 | 40.21 | 9410 | 108085.31 | 50.03 |
| 2760 | 26833.70 | 27.09 | 6090 | 66136.37 | 40.24 | 9420 | 108214.59 | 50.05 |
| 2770 | 26945.31 | 27.14 | 6100 | 66259.37 | 40.28 | 9430 | 108343.87 | 50.08 |
| 2780 | 27056.96 | 27.18 | 6110 | 66382.40 | 40.31 | 9440 | 108473.17 | 50.10 |
| 2790 | 27168.67 | 27.23 | 6120 | 66505.44 | 40.34 | 9450 | 108602.49 | 50.13 |
| 2800 | 27280.42 | 27.28 | 6130 | 66628.51 | 40.37 | 9460 | 108731.82 | 50.16 |
| 2810 | 27392.23 | 27.33 | 6140 | 66751.61 | 40.41 | 9470 | 108861.17 | 50.18 |
| 2820 | 27504.09 | 27.38 | 6150 | 66874.72 | 40.44 | 9480 | 108990.53 | 50.21 |
| 2830 | 27616.00 | 27.43 | 6160 | 66997.86 | 40.47 | 9490 | 109119.91 | 50.24 |
| 2840 | 27727.96 | 27.48 | 6170 | 67121.03 | 40.51 | 9500 | 109249.30 | 50.26 |
| 2850 | 27839.98 | 27.52 | 6180 | 67244.22 | 40.54 | 9510 | 109378.71 | 50.29 |
| 2860 | 27952.04 | 27.57 | 6190 | 67367.43 | 40.57 | 9520 | 109508.14 | 50.32 |
| 2870 | 28064.15 | 27.62 | 6200 | 67490.66 | 40.60 | 9530 | 109637.57 | 50.34 |
| 2880 | 28176.32 | 27.67 | 6210 | 67613.92 | 40.64 | 9540 | 109767.03 | 50.37 |

Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering

| m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | m | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ | $m$ | $E\left[x_{m}\right]$ | $\sigma_{m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2890 | 28288.53 | 27.72 | 6220 | 67737.20 | 40.67 | 9550 | 109896.50 | 50.40 |
| 2900 | 28400.80 | 27.77 | 6230 | 67860.50 | 40.70 | 9560 | 110025.98 | 50.42 |
| 2910 | 28513.11 | 27.81 | 6240 | 67983.83 | 40.74 | 9570 | 110155.48 | 50.45 |
| 2920 | 28625.47 | 27.86 | 6250 | 68107.18 | 40.77 | 9580 | 110284.99 | 50.48 |
| 2930 | 28737.89 | 27.91 | 6260 | 68230.55 | 40.80 | 9590 | 110414.52 | 50.50 |
| 2940 | 28850.35 | 27.96 | 6270 | 68353.95 | 40.83 | 9600 | 110544.07 | 50.53 |
| 2950 | 28962.86 | 28.00 | 6280 | 68477.37 | 40.87 | 9610 | 110673.63 | 50.55 |
| 2960 | 29075.42 | 28.05 | 6290 | 68600.81 | 40.90 | 9620 | 110803.20 | 50.58 |
| 2970 | 29188.03 | 28.10 | 6300 | 68724.27 | 40.93 | 9630 | 110932.79 | 50.61 |
| 2980 | 29300.68 | 28.15 | 6310 | 68847.76 | 40.96 | 9640 | 111062.39 | 50.63 |
| 2990 | 29413.39 | 28.19 | 6320 | 68971.27 | 41.00 | 9650 | 111192.01 | 50.66 |
| 3000 | 29526.14 | 28.24 | 6330 | 69094.81 | 41.03 | 9660 | 111321.65 | 50.69 |
| 3010 | 29638.94 | 28.29 | 6340 | 69218.36 | 41.06 | 9670 | 111451.30 | 50.71 |
| 3020 | 29751.79 | 28.33 | 6350 | 69341.94 | 41.09 | 9680 | 111580.96 | 50.74 |
| 3030 | 29864.69 | 28.38 | 6360 | 69465.54 | 41.13 | 9690 | 111710.64 | 50.76 |
| 3040 | 29977.63 | 28.43 | 6370 | 69589.17 | 41.16 | 9700 | 111840.33 | 50.79 |
| 3050 | 30090.63 | 28.47 | 6380 | 69712.81 | 41.19 | 9710 | 111970.04 | 50.82 |
| 3060 | 30203.67 | 28.52 | 6390 | 69836.48 | 41.22 | 9720 | 112099.76 | 50.84 |
| 3070 | 30316.75 | 28.57 | 6400 | 69960.18 | 41.25 | 9730 | 112229.50 | 50.87 |
| 3080 | 30429.89 | 28.61 | 6410 | 70083.89 | 41.29 | 9740 | 112359.26 | 50.90 |
| 3090 | 30543.07 | 28.66 | 6420 | 70207.63 | 41.32 | 9750 | 112489.02 | 50.92 |
| 3100 | 30656.29 | 28.71 | 6430 | 70331.39 | 41.35 | 9760 | 112618.81 | 50.95 |
| 3110 | 30769.57 | 28.75 | 6440 | 70455.17 | 41.38 | 9770 | 112748.60 | 50.97 |
| 3120 | 30882.89 | 28.80 | 6450 | 70578.98 | 41.42 | 9780 | 112878.42 | 51.00 |
| 3130 | 30996.25 | 28.85 | 6460 | 70702.80 | 41.45 | 9790 | 113008.24 | 51.03 |
| 3140 | 31109.67 | 28.89 | 6470 | 70826.65 | 41.48 | 9800 | 113138.09 | 51.05 |
| 3150 | 31223.12 | 28.94 | 6480 | 70950.52 | 41.51 | 9810 | 113267.94 | 51.08 |
| 3160 | 31336.63 | 28.98 | 6490 | 71074.42 | 41.54 | 9820 | 113397.81 | 51.10 |
| 3170 | 31450.18 | 29.03 | 6500 | 71198.33 | 41.58 | 9830 | 113527.70 | 51.13 |
| 3180 | 31563.77 | 29.08 | 6510 | 71322.27 | 41.61 | 9840 | 113657.60 | 51.16 |
| 3190 | 31677.41 | 29.12 | 6520 | 71446.23 | 41.64 | 9850 | 113787.51 | 51.18 |
| 3200 | 31791.10 | 29.17 | 6530 | 71570.21 | 41.67 | 9860 | 113917.44 | 51.21 |
| 3210 | 31904.83 | 29.21 | 6540 | 71694.22 | 41.70 | 9870 | 114047.39 | 51.23 |
| 3220 | 32018.60 | 29.26 | 6550 | 71818.25 | 41.74 | 9880 | 114177.35 | 51.26 |
| 3230 | 32132.42 | 29.30 | 6560 | 71942.29 | 41.77 | 9890 | 114307.32 | 51.29 |
| 3240 | 32246.29 | 29.35 | 6570 | 72066.37 | 41.80 | 9900 | 114437.31 | 51.31 |
| 3250 | 32360.20 | 29.39 | 6580 | 72190.46 | 41.83 | 9910 | 114567.31 | 51.34 |
| 3260 | 32474.15 | 29.44 | 6590 | 72314.57 | 41.86 | 9920 | 114697.33 | 51.36 |
| 3270 | 32588.15 | 29.48 | 6600 | 72438.71 | 41.89 | 9930 | 114827.36 | 51.39 |
| 3280 | 32702.19 | 29.53 | 6610 | 72562.87 | 41.93 | 9940 | 114957.41 | 51.42 |
| 3290 | 32816.28 | 29.57 | 6620 | 72687.05 | 41.96 | 9950 | 115087.47 | 51.44 |
| 3300 | 32930.41 | 29.62 | 6630 | 72811.25 | 41.99 | 9960 | 115217.55 | 51.47 |
| 3310 | 33044.58 | 29.66 | 6640 | 72935.47 | 42.02 | 9970 | 115347.64 | 51.49 |
| 3320 | 33158.80 | 29.71 | 6650 | 73059.72 | 42.05 | 9980 | 115477.74 | 51.52 |
| 3330 | 33273.06 | 29.75 | 6660 | 73183.99 | 42.08 | 9990 | 115607.86 | 51.54 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 10000 | 115737.99 | 51.57 |

## B AMOUNT OF CIPHERTEXT BITS REQUIRED FOR LEMPEL-ZIV ATTACK TO BE SUCCESSFUL

| $p$ | Min Bits | $p$ | Min Bits | $p$ | Min Bits |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.4 | 637 | 0.43 | 4097 | 0.46 | 13701 |
| 0.401 | 765 | 0.431 | 4166 | 0.461 | 14076 |
| 0.402 | 919 | 0.432 | 4272 | 0.462 | 15512 |
| 0.403 | 1022 | 0.433 | 4410 | 0.463 | 15881 |
| 0.404 | 1180 | 0.434 | 4586 | 0.464 | 16815 |
| 0.405 | 1236 | 0.435 | 4752 | 0.465 | 17312 |
| 0.406 | 1345 | 0.436 | 4924 | 0.466 | 18552 |
| 0.407 | 1568 | 0.437 | 5167 | 0.467 | 19379 |
| 0.408 | 1619 | 0.438 | 5356 | 0.468 | 21096 |
| 0.409 | 1723 | 0.439 | 5435 | 0.469 | 22184 |
| 0.41 | 1856 | 0.44 | 5592 | 0.47 | 23565 |
| 0.411 | 2013 | 0.441 | 5671 | 0.471 | 25403 |
| 0.412 | 2104 | 0.442 | 6067 | 0.472 | 27807 |
| 0.413 | 2196 | 0.443 | 6332 | 0.473 | 30103 |
| 0.414 | 2299 | 0.444 | 6725 | 0.474 | 31780 |
| 0.415 | 2359 | 0.445 | 6783 | 0.475 | 35825 |
| 0.416 | 2459 | 0.446 | 7009 | 0.476 | 39424 |
| 0.417 | 2602 | 0.447 | 7530 | 0.477 | 42338 |
| 0.418 | 2711 | 0.448 | 7794 | 0.478 | 45450 |
| 0.419 | 2755 | 0.449 | 8082 | 0.479 | 50134 |
| 0.42 | 2959 | 0.45 | 8333 | 0.48 | 53265 |
| 0.421 | 3079 | 0.451 | 8566 | 0.481 | 57489 |
| 0.422 | 3145 | 0.452 | 8841 | 0.482 | 62496 |
| 0.423 | 3203 | 0.453 | 9641 |  |  |
| 0.424 | 3251 | 0.454 | 10589 |  |  |
| 0.425 | 3334 | 0.455 | 11028 |  |  |
| 0.426 | 3445 | 0.456 | 11462 |  |  |
| 0.427 | 3524 | 0.457 | 11831 |  |  |
| 0.428 | 3899 | 0.458 | 12427 |  |  |
| 0.429 | 3997 | 0.459 | 13087 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

## C NUMBER OF DERIVATIVES FOR BINARY DERIVATIVE ATTACK TO SUCCEED

|  | $\underset{0}{+}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n } \\ & \underset{0}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{0}{\dot{\circ}}$ | $\frac{n}{7}$ | $\stackrel{\underset{\sim}{*}}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{n}{7}$ | $\stackrel{m}{0}$ | $\stackrel{n}{\underset{\sim}{0}}$ | $\underset{0}{\forall}$ | $\stackrel{i}{i}$ | $\stackrel{n}{0}$ | $$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\underset{O}{\circ}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3072 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | x |
| 6144 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 20 | 17 | 19 | 18 | 17 | x | X | X | X | x |
| 9216 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 15 | 19 | X | X | X | X |
| 12288 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 20 | 22 | X |
| 15360 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 19 | 17 | 22 | X |
| 18432 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 16 | 14 | 20 | X |
| 21504 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 20 | X |
| 24576 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 17 | 20 |
| 27648 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 11 | 16 | 17 |
| 30720 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 17 |
| 33792 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 15 |
| 36864 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 15 |
| 39936 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 15 |
| 43008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 13 |
| 46080 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 13 |
| 49152 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 13 |
| 52224 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
| 55296 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
| 58368 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 11 |
| 61440 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 10 |
| 64512 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 9 |
| 67584 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 9 |
| 70656 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 9 |
| 73728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| 76800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| 79872 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 82944 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 86016 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 89088 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 92160 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| 95232 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| 98304 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| 101376 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| 104448 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| 107520 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| 110592 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| 113664 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7 |
| 116736 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 |


|  | $\underset{0}{+}$ | $\begin{aligned} & n \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{0}{F}$ | $\stackrel{n}{i}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{n}{7}$ | $\stackrel{?}{0}$ | $\stackrel{n}{\underset{\sim}{\circ}}$ | $\underset{0}{F}$ | $\stackrel{n}{7}$ | $\stackrel{n}{0}$ | $$ | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ | $$ | $\underset{\sim}{\underset{O}{\circ}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 119808 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 122880 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 125952 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 129024 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 132096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 135168 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 138240 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 141312 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 144384 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 147456 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 150528 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 153600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| 156672 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 159744 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 |

## D EXPECTED NUMBER OF PARITY EQUATIONS

Choosing $e=l-B$ the tables (Table 6.1 to Table 1.4) below represent the amount of equations one can expect to find for $2 \leq e \leq 49$. For the instance of $e=49$, to find any equations, one needs to search at least $N=2^{26}$ columns, which amounts to $\approx 2^{51}$ operations, a figure close to impossible. The search for parity equations can however be performed in parallel, potentially allowing this amount of columns to be searched. The values where calculated using (4.56), repeated below.

$$
\begin{equation*}
E[e q u]=\frac{1}{2} \cdot N \cdot(N-1) \cdot \frac{1}{2^{l-B}} \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 6.1 Expected no. equations in $N=2^{1} \ldots 2^{12}$ for $e=2 \ldots 22 \mid e=l-B$

| N | $2^{1}$ | $2^{2}$ | $2^{3}$ | $2^{4}$ | $2^{5}$ | $2^{6}$ | $2^{7}$ | $2^{8}$ | $2^{9}$ | $2^{10}$ | $2^{11}$ | $2^{12}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 30 | 124 | 504 | 2032 | 8160 | 32704 | 130944 | 524032 | 2096640 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 62 | 252 | 1016 | 4080 | 16352 | 65472 | 262016 | 1048320 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 126 | 508 | 2040 | 8176 | 32736 | 131008 | 524160 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 254 | 1020 | 4088 | 16368 | 65504 | 262080 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 510 | 2044 | 8184 | 32752 | 131040 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1022 | 4092 | 16376 | 65520 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2046 | 8188 | 32760 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4094 | 16380 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8190 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 |
| 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 |
| 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 |
| 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 |
| 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 |
| 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

## APPENDIX

University of Pretoria etd - Bruwer, C S (2005)

Table 1.2 Expected no. equations in $N=2^{13} \ldots 2^{24}$ for $e=2 \ldots 22 \mid e=l-B$

| N | $2^{13}$ | $2^{14}$ | $2^{15}$ | $2^{16}$ | $2^{17}$ | $2^{18}$ | $2^{19}$ | $2^{20}$ | $2^{21}$ | $2^{22}$ | $2^{23}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 3 | 4193792 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 4 | 2096896 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 5 | 1048448 | 4194048 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 6 | 524224 | 2097024 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 7 | 262112 | 1048512 | 4194176 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 8 | 131056 | 524256 | 2097088 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 9 | 65528 | 262128 | 1048544 | 4194240 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 10 | 32764 | 131064 | 524272 | 2097120 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 11 | 16382 | 65532 | 262136 | 1048560 | 4194272 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 12 | 8191 | 32766 | 131068 | 524280 | 2097136 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 13 | 4095 | 16383 | 65534 | 262140 | 1048568 | 4194288 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 14 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131070 | 524284 | 2097144 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 15 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262142 | 1048572 | 4194296 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 16 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524286 | 2097148 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 17 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048574 | 4194300 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 18 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097150 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 19 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194302 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 20 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 21 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 22 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |

Table 1.3 Expected no. equations in $N=2^{13} \ldots 2^{24}$ for $e=23 \ldots 49 \mid e=l-B$

| N | $2^{13}$ | $2^{14}$ | $2^{15}$ | $2^{16}$ | $2^{17}$ | $2^{18}$ | $2^{19}$ | $2^{20}$ | $2^{21}$ | $2^{22}$ | $2^{23}$ | $2^{24}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 23 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 24 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 25 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 |
| 26 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 |
| 27 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 |
| 28 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 |
| 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 |
| 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 |
| 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 |
| 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 |
| 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 |
| 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 |
| 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 |
| 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 |
| 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 |
| 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 |


| N | $2^{13}$ | $2^{14}$ | $2^{15}$ | $2^{16}$ | $2^{17}$ | $2^{18}$ | $2^{19}$ | $2^{20}$ | $2^{21}$ | $2^{22}$ | $2^{23}$ | $2^{24}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 |
| 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 |
| 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 |
| 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 31 |
| 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 15 |
| 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 1.4 Expected no. equations in $N=2^{25} \ldots 2^{30}$ for $e=23 \ldots 49 \mid e=l-B$

| N |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | $2^{25}$ | $2^{26}$ | $2^{27}$ | $2^{28}$ | $2^{29}$ | $2^{30}$ |
| 24 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 25 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 26 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 27 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 28 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 29 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 30 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 31 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 32 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 33 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 34 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 35 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 36 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 37 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 |
| 38 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 |
| 39 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 |
| 40 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 |
| 41 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 |
| 42 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 |
| 43 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 |
| 44 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 | 32767 |
| 45 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 | 16383 |
| 46 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 | 8191 |
| 47 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 | 4095 |
| 48 | 1 | 7 | 31 | 127 | 511 | 2047 |
| 49 | 0 | 3 | 15 | 63 | 255 | 1023 |

## APPENDIX

University of Pretoria etd - Bruwer, C S (2005)

Table 1.5 Expected no. equations in $N=2^{31} \ldots 2^{36}$ for $e=23 \ldots 49 \mid e=l-B$

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $2^{31}$ | $2^{32}$ | $2^{33}$ | $2^{34}$ | $2^{35}$ | $2^{36}$ |
| 23 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 24 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 25 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 26 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 27 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 28 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 29 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 30 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 31 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 32 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 33 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 34 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 35 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 36 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 37 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 38 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 39 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 40 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 41 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 42 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 43 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 44 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 45 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 46 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 47 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 48 | 8191 | 32767 | 131071 | 524287 | 2097151 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |
| 49 | 4095 | 16383 | 65535 | 262143 | 1048575 | 4194303 |

## E AVERAGE NUMBER OF PARITY EQUATIONS REQUIRED BY FAST CORRELATION ATTACK

Table 1.6 The number of required parity equations as a function of channel probability for $B=2$

| $p$ | $E q u$ | $p$ | $E q u$ | $p$ | $E q u$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.1 | 5 | 0.3 | 142 | 0.473 | 343589 |
| 0.11 | 7 | 0.31 | 196 | 0.474 | 458711 |
| 0.12 | 7 | 0.32 | 222 | 0.475 | 530267 |
| 0.13 | 10 | 0.33 | 222 | 0.476 | 612724 |
| 0.14 | 10 | 0.34 | 399 | 0.477 | 612724 |
| 0.15 | 10 | 0.35 | 399 | 0.478 | 708049 |
| 0.16 | 11 | 0.36 | 555 | 0.479 | 1092476 |
| 0.17 | 14 | 0.37 | 743 | 0.48 | 1262373 |
| 0.18 | 14 | 0.38 | 991 | 0.481 | 1458833 |
| 0.19 | 47 | 0.39 | 1193 | 0.482 | 1685983 |
| 0.2 | 47 | 0.4 | 1583 | 0.483 | 2252082 |
| 0.21 | 47 | 0.41 | 2869 | 0.484 | 2252082 |
| 0.22 | 62 | 0.42 | 4388 |  |  |
| 0.23 | 62 | 0.43 | 9125 |  |  |
| 0.24 | 62 | 0.44 | 16338 |  |  |
| 0.25 | 87 | 0.45 | 29248 |  |  |
| 0.26 | 87 | 0.46 | 70007 |  |  |
| 0.27 | 94 | 0.47 | 222970 |  |  |
| 0.28 | 142 | 0.471 | 222970 |  |  |
| 0.29 | 142 | 0.472 | 297406 |  |  |

## F SELECTED DECIMATION FACTORS

Table 1.7
Decimation factors for LFSRs smaller than 64 bits

| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LFSR SIZE } \\ L \end{gathered}$ | Factors of $2^{L}-1$ | Decimation Factor D | Decimated LFSR Size <br> $L^{*}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18 | 3 | 513 | 9 |
|  | 3 | 3591 | 9 |
|  | 3 | 4161 | 6 |
|  | 7 | 12483 | 6 |
|  | 19 | 29127 | 6 |
|  | 73 | 37449 | 3 |
|  |  | 87381 | 2 |
| 19 | prime |  |  |
| 20 | 3 | 1025 | 10 |
|  | 5 | 3075 | 10 |
|  | 5 | 11275 | 10 |
|  | 11 | 31775 | 10 |
|  | 31 | 95325 | 10 |
|  | 41 | 33825 | 5 |
|  |  | 69905 | 4 |
|  |  | 209715 | 4 |
|  |  | 349525 | 2 |
| 21 |  | 16513 | 7 |
|  |  | 299593 | 3 |
| 22 | 3 | 2049 | 11 |
|  | 23 | 47127 | 11 |
|  | 89 | 182361 | 11 |
|  | 683 | 1398101 | 2 |
| 23 | 47 | None |  |
|  | 178481 |  |  |
| 24 | 3 | 4097 | 12 |
|  | 3 | 12291 | 12 |
|  | 5 | 20485 | 12 |
|  | 7 | 28679 | 12 |
|  | 13 | 36873 | 12 |
|  | 17 | 53261 | 12 |
|  | 241 | 61455 | 12 |
|  |  | 86037 | 12 |
|  |  | 143395 | 12 |
|  |  | 159783 | 12 |
|  |  | 184365 | 12 |
|  |  | 258111 | 12 |
|  |  | 372827 | 12 |
|  |  | 430185 | 12 |
|  |  | 479349 | 12 |


| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LFSR SIZE } \\ L \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Factors of $2^{L}-1$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Decimation Factor } \\ D \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Decimated LFSR Size $L^{*}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1290555 | 12 |
|  |  | 65793 | 8 |
|  |  | 197379 | 8 |
|  |  | 328965 | 8 |
|  |  | 986895 | 8 |
|  |  | 266305 | 6 |
|  |  | 798915 | 6 |
|  |  | 1864135 | 6 |
|  |  | 1118481 | 4 |
|  |  | 3355443 | 4 |
|  |  | 2396745 | 3 |
|  |  | 5592405 | 2 |
| 25 | 31 | 1082401 | 5 |
|  | 601 |  |  |
|  | 1801 |  |  |
| 26 | 8191 | 8193 | 13 |
|  | 3 | 22369621 | 2 |
|  | 2731 |  |  |
| 27 | 7 | 262657 | 9 |
|  | 73 | 1838599 | 9 |
|  | 262657 | 19173961 | 3 |
|  |  | 134217727 | 1 |
| 28 | 3 | 16385 | 14 |
|  | 43 | 49155 | 14 |
|  | 127 | 704555 | 14 |
|  | 5 | 2080895 | 14 |
|  | 29 | 6242685 | 14 |
|  | 113 | 2113665 | 7 |
|  |  | 17895697 | 4 |
|  |  | 53687091 | 4 |
|  |  | 89478485 | 2 |
| 29 | 233 | None |  |
|  | 1103 |  |  |
|  | 2089 |  |  |
| 30 | 3 | 32769 | 15 |
|  | 3 | 229383 | 15 |
|  | 7 | 1015839 | 15 |
|  | 11 | 4948119 | 15 |
|  | 31 | 7110873 | 15 |
|  | 151 | 1049601 | 10 |
|  | 331 | 3148803 | 10 |
|  |  | 11545611 | 10 |
|  |  | 32537631 | 10 |
|  |  | 97612893 | 10 |
|  |  | 17043521 | 6 |
|  |  | 51130563 | 6 |
|  |  | 119304647 | 6 |
|  |  | 34636833 | 5 |


| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LFSR SIZE } \\ L \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Factors of $2^{L}-1$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Decimation Factor } \\ D \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Decimated LFSR Size } \\ L^{*} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 153391689 | 3 |
|  |  | 357913941 | 2 |
| 31 | prime |  |  |
| 32 | 3 | 65537 | 16 |
|  | 5 | 196611 | 16 |
|  | 17 | 327685 | 16 |
|  | 257 | 983055 | 16 |
|  | 65537 | 1114129 | 16 |
|  |  | 3342387 | 16 |
|  |  | 5570645 | 16 |
|  |  | 16711935 | 16 |
|  |  | 16843009 | 8 |
|  |  | 50529027 | 8 |
|  |  | 84215045 | 8 |
|  |  | 252645135 | 8 |
|  |  | 286331153 | 4 |
|  |  | 858993459 | 4 |
|  |  | 1431655765 | 2 |
| 33 | 7 | 4196353 | 11 |
|  | 23 | 96516119 | 11 |
|  | 89 | 373475417 | 11 |
|  | 599479 | 1227133513 | 3 |
| 34 | 3 | 131073 | 17 |
|  | 43691 |  |  |
|  | 131071 |  |  |
| 35 | 31 | 270549121 | 7 |
|  | 71 | 1108378657 | 5 |
|  | 127 |  |  |
|  | 122921 |  |  |
| 36 | 3 | 262145 | 18 |
|  | 3 | 786435 | 18 |
|  | 3 | 1835015 | 18 |
|  | 5 | 2359305 | 18 |
|  | 7 | 4980755 | 18 |
|  | 13 | 5505045 | 18 |
|  | 19 | 7077915 | 18 |
|  | 37 | 14942265 | 18 |
|  | 73 | 16515135 | 18 |
|  | 109 | 19136585 | 18 |
|  |  | 34865285 | 18 |
|  |  | 44826795 | 18 |
|  |  | 57409755 | 18 |
|  |  | 104595855 | 18 |
|  |  | 133956095 | 18 |
|  |  | 172229265 | 18 |
|  |  | 313787565 | 18 |
|  |  | 363595115 | 18 |
|  |  | 401868285 | 18 |


| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LFSR SIZE } \\ L \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Factors of $2^{L}-1$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Decimation Factor } \\ D \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Decimated LFSR Size $L^{*}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 516687795 | 18 |
|  |  | 1205604855 | 18 |
|  |  | 16781313 | 12 |
|  |  | 16781313 | 12 |
|  |  | 50343939 | 12 |
|  |  | 83906565 | 12 |
|  |  | 117469191 | 12 |
|  |  | 151031817 | 12 |
|  |  | 218157069 | 12 |
|  |  | 251719695 | 12 |
|  |  | 352407573 | 12 |
|  |  | 587345955 | 12 |
|  |  | 654471207 | 12 |
|  |  | 755159085 | 12 |
|  |  | 1057222719 | 12 |
|  |  | 1527099483 | 12 |
|  |  | 1762037865 | 12 |
|  |  | 1963413621 | 12 |
|  |  | 134480385 | 9 |
|  |  | 941362695 | 9 |
|  |  | 1090785345 | 6 |
| 37 | 223 | None |  |
|  | 616318177 |  |  |
| 38 | 3 | 524289 | 19 |
|  | 174763 |  |  |
|  | 524287 |  |  |
| 39 | 7 | 67117057 | 13 |
|  | 79 |  |  |
|  | 8191 |  |  |
|  | 121369 |  |  |
| 40 | 3 | 1048577 | 20 |
|  | 5 | 3145731 | 20 |
|  | 5 | 5242885 | 20 |
|  | 11 | 5242885 | 20 |
|  | 31 | 11534347 | 20 |
|  | 41 | 15728655 | 20 |
|  | 17 | 26214425 | 20 |
|  | 61681 | 32505887 | 20 |
|  |  | 34603041 | 20 |
|  |  | 42991657 | 20 |
|  |  | 57671735 | 20 |
|  |  | 78643275 | 20 |
|  |  | 97517661 | 20 |
|  |  | 128974971 | 20 |
|  |  | 162529435 | 20 |
|  |  | 173015205 | 20 |
|  |  | 214958285 | 20 |
|  |  | 288358675 | 20 |


| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LFSR SIZE } \\ L \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Factors of $2^{L}-1$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Decimation Factor } \\ D \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Decimated LFSR Size } \\ L^{*} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 357564757 | 20 |
|  |  | 472908227 | 20 |
|  |  | 487588305 | 20 |
|  |  | 644874855 | 20 |
|  |  | 812647175 | 20 |
|  |  | 865076025 | 20 |
|  |  | 1072694271 | 20 |
|  |  | 1332741367 | 20 |
|  |  | 1418724681 | 20 |
|  |  | 1787823785 | 20 |
|  |  | 1074791425 | 10 |
| 41 | 13367 | None |  |
|  | 164511353 |  |  |
| 42 | 3 | 2097153 | 21 |
|  | 3 | 14680071 | 21 |
|  | 7 | 102760497 | 21 |
|  | 7 | 266338431 | 21 |
|  | 43 | 706740561 | 21 |
|  | 127 | 1864369017 | 21 |
|  | 337 | 268451841 | 14 |
|  | 5419 | 805355523 | 14 |
| 43 | 431 | None |  |
|  | 9719 |  |  |
|  | 2099863 |  |  |
| 44 | 3 | 4194305 | 22 |
|  | 5 | 12582915 | 22 |
|  | 23 | 96469015 | 22 |
|  | 89 | 289407045 | 22 |
|  | 397 | 373293145 | 22 |
|  | 683 | 1119879435 | 22 |
|  | 2113 |  |  |
| 45 | 7 | 1073774593 | 15 |
|  | 31 |  |  |
|  | 73 |  |  |
|  | 151 |  |  |
|  | 631 |  |  |
|  | 23311 |  |  |
| 46 | 3 | 8388609 | 23 |
|  | 47 | 394264623 | 23 |
|  | 178481 |  |  |
|  | 2796203 |  |  |
| 47 | 2351 | None |  |
|  | 4513 |  |  |
|  | 13264529 |  |  |
| 48 | 3 | 16777217 | 24 |
|  | 3 | 50331651 | 24 |
|  | 5 | 83886085 | 24 |
|  | 7 | 117440519 | 24 |


| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LFSR SIZE } \\ L \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Factors of $2^{L}-1$ | Decimation Factor D | Decimated LFSR Size $L^{*}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 13 | 150994953 | 24 |
|  | 17 | 218103821 | 24 |
|  | 241 | 251658255 | 24 |
|  | 97 | 285212689 | 24 |
|  | 257 | 352321557 | 24 |
|  | 673 | 587202595 | 24 |
|  |  | 654311463 | 24 |
|  |  | 754974765 | 24 |
|  |  | 855638067 | 24 |
|  |  | 1056964671 | 24 |
|  |  | 1090519105 | 24 |
|  |  | 1426063445 | 24 |
|  |  | 1526726747 | 24 |
|  |  | 1761607785 | 24 |
|  |  | 1962934389 | 24 |
|  |  | 1996488823 | 24 |
| 49 | 127 | None below 2^31 |  |
|  | 270549121 |  |  |
| 50 | 3 | 33554433 | 25 |
|  | 11 | 1040187423 | 25 |
|  | 31 |  |  |
|  | 251 |  |  |
|  | 601 |  |  |
|  | 1801 |  |  |
|  | 4051 |  |  |
| 51 | 7 | None below 2^31 |  |
|  | 103 |  |  |
|  | 2143 |  |  |
|  | 11119 |  |  |
|  | 131071 |  |  |
| 52 | 3 | 67108865 | 26 |
|  | 5 | 201326595 | 26 |
|  | 53 |  |  |
|  | 157 |  |  |
|  | 1613 |  |  |
|  | 2731 |  |  |
|  | 8191 |  |  |
| 53 | 6361 | None below 2^31 |  |
|  | 69431 |  |  |
|  | 20394401 |  |  |
| 54 | 3 | 134217729 | 27 |
|  | 3 | 939524103 | 27 |
|  | 3 |  |  |
|  | 3 |  |  |
|  | 7 |  |  |
|  | 19 |  |  |
|  | 73 |  |  |
|  | 87211 |  |  |


| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LFSR SIZE } \\ L \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Factors of $2^{L}-1$ | Decimation Factor $D$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Decimated LFSR Size } \\ L^{*} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 262657 |  |  |
| 55 | 23 | None below 2^31 |  |
|  | 31 |  |  |
|  | 89 |  |  |
|  | 881 |  |  |
|  | 3191 |  |  |
|  | 201961 |  |  |
| 56 | 3 | 268435457 | 28 |
|  | 5 | 805306371 | 28 |
|  | 17 | 1342177285 | 28 |
|  | 29 |  |  |
|  | 43 |  |  |
|  | 113 |  |  |
|  | 127 |  |  |
|  | 15790321 |  |  |
| 57 | 7 | None below 2^31 |  |
|  | 32377 |  |  |
|  | 524287 |  |  |
|  | 1212847 |  |  |
| 58 | 3 | 536870913 | 29 |
|  | 59 |  |  |
|  | 233 |  |  |
|  | 1103 |  |  |
|  | 2089 |  |  |
|  | 3033169 |  |  |
| 59 | 179951 | None below 2^31 |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 320343178033 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| 60 | 3 | 1073741825 | 30 |
|  | 3 |  |  |
|  | 5 |  |  |
|  | 5 |  |  |
|  | 7 |  |  |
|  | 11 |  |  |
|  | 13 |  |  |
|  | 31 |  |  |
|  | 41 |  |  |
|  | 61 |  |  |
|  | 151 |  |  |
|  | 331 |  |  |
|  | 1321 |  |  |
| 61 | prime |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 62 | 3 | None below 2^31 |  |
|  | 715827883 |  |  |
|  | 2147483647 |  |  |
| 63 | 7 | None below 2^31 |  |
|  | 7 |  |  |


| LFSR SIZE <br> $L$ | Factors of <br> $2^{L}-1$ | Decimation Factor <br> $D$ | Decimated LFSR Size <br> $L^{*}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 73 |  |  |
|  | 127 |  |  |
|  | 337 |  |  |
|  | 92737 |  |  |
|  | 649657 |  |  |
| 64 | 3 | None below $2^{\wedge} 31$ |  |
|  | 5 |  |  |
|  | 17 |  |  |
|  | 257 |  |  |
|  | 641 |  |  |
|  | 65537 |  |  |
|  | 6700417 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Both these ciphers made use of electro-mechanical devices for substituting characters based on a session key and are famous for being broken by the Allies [4].

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ A5/1 used for encryption in GSM networks makes use of clock-controlled generators.

[^2]:    ${ }^{3}$ This obviously implies that if $L$ is prime for a certain $l$ the decimation attack will not work.
    ${ }^{4}$ For $D \in G C D\left(L^{*}, D\right)=D$

